Contents

**METAL TRIM & LISTELLO** - Aluminium and Stainless Steel profiles in many sizes and finishes

**FLEXIBLES** - Finishing profiles in P.V.C. for soft flooring applications

**TOOLS** - A comprehensive range of professional tools for any tiling task

**ENTRANCE MATTING** - The complete range of matting and accessories to suit all aspects of installations

**PPE** - Protection equipment for all industries to suit DIY and professionals

**STAIR NOSINGS** - Performance, safety and style and some new innovative solutions for all floor surfaces

**TRANSITIONS, COVERS & RAMPS** - An extensive selection of profiles to solve those floor finishing problems

**EXPANSION JOINTS** - For all applications including structural joints and commercial grade covers

**EDGE PROTECTION** - Specifically designed for heavy traffic and commercial areas

**P.V.C. TRIM** - A huge range of quality P.V.C. finishing profiles perfect for ceramic tiles

**SOFT FLOORING TOOLS** - A range of top quality focused tools for the soft flooring installer

**BASIC TOOLS** - A focused range of tools providing a cost effective alternative

**MARKETING** - Point of Sale, Display, Literature and Samples Systems helping to promote the Genesis range

Please contact us with any questions on product suitability and for specifications   info@genesis-gs.com
Stair Nosings

We offer you a combination of profiles to suit all types of stairs and installation requirements. Carpet, laminate, tile or vinyl solutions can be found and we even produce bespoke profiles and offer comprehensive drilling, forming and finishing services. Excellent technical support for installations and materials is available.
Stair Nosings

Slimline Aluminium Nosings (Nosing finish 80 - Mill Aluminium)

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

See page 16 for details
## Stair Nosings

**Infill (external Tredsafe® available, details on page 11-13)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Insert Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSL01</td>
<td>56 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL02</td>
<td>57 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL03</td>
<td>57 x 40</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL09</td>
<td>85 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL10</td>
<td>85 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL15</td>
<td>66 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL16</td>
<td>66 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL19</td>
<td>56 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL20</td>
<td>57 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL21</td>
<td>67 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL23</td>
<td>68 x 33</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL25</td>
<td>69 x 40</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL26</td>
<td>67 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL27</td>
<td>69 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL28</td>
<td>69 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available in 2.46m, 2.77m, 3.22m Standard Lengths.

**Anodising - Maximum length 3m**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>LRV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>79.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>41.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Dolphin Grey</td>
<td>27.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Ice Grey</td>
<td>42.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Midnight Grey</td>
<td>12.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>55.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Cobalt Blue</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>30.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Sky Blue</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113*</td>
<td>Tangerine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An alternative range of anodising and powder coated options are also available in addition to the standard options above.

*50mm only
Heavy Duty Aluminium Nosings (Nosing Finish 80 - Mill Aluminium)

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

NHD05

NHD06

NHD07

NHD08

NHD17
DDA Compliant

NHD22
DDA Compliant

NHD11

NHD12

NHD13

NNL01 Carpet Connector

NNL02 Ramp Connector
Stair Nosings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Insert Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHD05</td>
<td>60 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD06</td>
<td>63 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD07</td>
<td>70 x 40</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD08</td>
<td>71 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD11</td>
<td>91 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD12</td>
<td>93 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD13</td>
<td>91 x 35</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD17</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD22</td>
<td>72 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD24</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNL01</td>
<td>40 x 10</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNL02</td>
<td>20 x 3.5</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available in 2.46m, 2.77m, 3.22m Standard Lengths.

Inserts (external resin infill available, details on page 7) (external Tredsafe® available, details on page 11-13)

**Infill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>LRV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>79.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>41.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>53.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Dolphin Grey</td>
<td>27.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Ice Grey</td>
<td>42.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Midnight Grey</td>
<td>12.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>55.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Cobalt Blue</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>30.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Sky Blue</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216*</td>
<td>Black Fluted</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243*</td>
<td>Dolphin Grey Fluted</td>
<td>27.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246*</td>
<td>Midnight Grey Fluted</td>
<td>12.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Channel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>LRV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>78.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Matt Silver</td>
<td>9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Bright Brass</td>
<td>41.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Bright Silver</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anodising - Maximum length 3m

- **16** Black
- **81** Matt Silver
- **86** Bright Brass
- **91** Bright Silver

*NIFL50 only*
Heavy Duty Aluminium External Nosings
(Nosing Finish 80 - Mill Aluminium)

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
The range uses a unique carborinium composite insert that is extremely hard wearing and durable. It exceeds all health and safety requirements for wet and dry slip potential.

Each length is made to order with the insert composition applied into the channel to suit individual requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>External Insert</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHD05</td>
<td>60 x 32</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD06</td>
<td>63 x 32</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD07</td>
<td>70 x 40</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD08</td>
<td>71 x 55</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD11</td>
<td>91 x 32</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD12</td>
<td>93 x 32</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD13</td>
<td>91 x 35</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD17</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD22</td>
<td>72 x 55</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD24</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>501,516,520,547,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNL01</td>
<td>40 x 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNL02</td>
<td>20 x 3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lengths made to order / Max length 3m

External Infill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>LRV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>52.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>4.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>8.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>30.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>Cobalt Blue</td>
<td>4.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anodising - Maximum length 3m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>LRV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Matt Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Bright Brass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Bright Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Channel

- 80 Mill Aluminium
- LRV = 78.9

www.genesis-gs.com
Aluminator™ Heavy Duty Nosings (Nosing Finish 80 - Mill Aluminium)

Stair Nosings

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

AHD05

AHD06

AHD07

AHD08

AHD11

AHD12

AHD13

AHD17

AHD22

AHD24

DDA Compliant

DDA Compliant

DDA Compliant
Stair Nosings

Infill (external Tredsafe® available, details on page 11-13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Insert Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHD05</td>
<td>60 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD06</td>
<td>63 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD07</td>
<td>70 x 40</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD08</td>
<td>71 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD11</td>
<td>91 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD12</td>
<td>93 x 32</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD13</td>
<td>91 x 35</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD17</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD22</td>
<td>72 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD24</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available in 2.46m, 2.77m, 3.22m Standard Lengths

Channel

80 Mill Aluminium LRV = 78.9

Anodising - Maximum length 3m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHD23300</td>
<td>68 x 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16 (with Aluminator Strip)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An alternative range of anodising and powder coated options are also available in addition to the standard options above.

External Application Retro Nosings with Silicone Carbide Insert

(Nosing Finish 81 - Matt Silver)

www.genesis-gs.com
Tredsafe® Inserts are now available in **ALL** NSL, NHD, NTC and AHD profiles.

**Finishes**

- 601 White  \(LRV = 82.7\)
- 616 Black  \(LRV = 4.8\)
- 643 Dolphin Grey  \(LRV = 18.2\)
- 647 Yellow  \(LRV = 46.1\)

**Range**

- **Slimline**  Page 3  \(32\text{mm} \times 56\text{mm}\)
- **Heavy Duty**  Page 5  \(32\text{mm} \times 60\text{mm}\)
- **Aluminator**  Page 9  \(32\text{mm} \times 60\text{mm}\)
Description
Tredsafe insert is manufactured from a special blend of P.V.C., silica quartz and polymeric plasticiser giving an homogeneous hard wearing anti-slip flooring for wet and dry conditions. (Meets British Standard for Sheet Vinyl and Vinyl Tiles BS3261:1973).

Resistance Properties
Tredsafe insert is resistant to attack from ultraviolet light, oil, grease, petrol, salt, dilute acids and alkalis, common household chemicals and detergents. Organic solvents will soften Tredsafe insert.

Maintenance
Tredsafe insert is produced with a polyurethane coating which reduces dirt retention. The three dimensional pyramid pattern which provides excellent slip resistance in the wet will require more care than a smooth flooring surface. As with any flooring, regular maintenance is important to prevent excessive soiling. Cleaning is best achieved by scrubbing with a bristle brush in conjunction with warm soapy water. Commercial cleaning machines such as the “Scrub-Vac” are also suitable

Residual Indentation
(2.5mm dial gauge) Mean 0.05mm

Dimensional Stability
80°C for 6 hours) 0.12%

Moisture Movement
23°C for 24 hours) 0.02%

Elastic Property
(Tensile Strength 2.48mj/m³

Heat Ageing
(70°C for 15 days) Exudation None, Colour Change None

Wear Resistance - Taber Abrader
1kg load = 1000 revs.
H18 wheel @ 60 rpm = 0.6gm Weight Loss

Slip Resistance
Inclined Platform Test DIN 51130:2010
Mean 24.7° Class R11
Pendulum Test BS 7976-2:2002
PTV Average Dry 57
PTV Average Wet 47

The UK slip resistance group recommends the following guidelines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PTV</th>
<th>Slip Potential</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-35</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36+</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Flammability and Smoke Density
Flame Spread = 0
Smoke Dev = 7
Australian Std Test: 1530.3.1982
Mean Critical radiant flux 10.3kw/m²
Mean smoke development rate 85 percentage minutes
Australian Std Test: AS/ISO 9239.1 2003
### Slimline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Insert Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSL01</td>
<td>56 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL02</td>
<td>57 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL03</td>
<td>57 x 40</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL09</td>
<td>85 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL10</td>
<td>85 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL15</td>
<td>66 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL16</td>
<td>66 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL19</td>
<td>56 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL20</td>
<td>57 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL21</td>
<td>67 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL23</td>
<td>68 x 33</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL25</td>
<td>69 x 40</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL26</td>
<td>67 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL27</td>
<td>69 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL28</td>
<td>69 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Heavy Duty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Insert Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHD05</td>
<td>60 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD06</td>
<td>63 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD07</td>
<td>70 x 40</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD08</td>
<td>71 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD11</td>
<td>91 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD12</td>
<td>93 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD13</td>
<td>91 x 35</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD17</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD22</td>
<td>72 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHD24</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNL01</td>
<td>40 x 10</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNL02</td>
<td>20 x 3.5</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Insert Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHD05</td>
<td>60 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD06</td>
<td>63 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD07</td>
<td>70 x 40</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD08</td>
<td>71 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD11</td>
<td>91 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD12</td>
<td>93 x 32</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD13</td>
<td>91 x 35</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD17</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD22</td>
<td>72 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD24</td>
<td>60 x 55</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NTC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Insert Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTC10</td>
<td>74 x 10</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTC12</td>
<td>74 x 12.5</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- **601 White** (LRV = 82.7)
- **616 Black** (LRV = 4.8)
- **643 Dolphin Grey** (LRV = 18.2)
- **647 Yellow** (LRV = 46.1)

Available in 2.46m, 2.77m, 3.22m Standard Lengths and Available 3.22m Standard Lengths
## Inserts

### NISL38

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size (mm)</th>
<th>Colour options</th>
<th>Fits</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NISL38</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>38 x 2</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
<td>NSL Twin Channel</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NISL50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size (mm)</th>
<th>Colour options</th>
<th>Fits</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NISL50</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>50 x 2</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
<td>NSL Single Channel</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NIHD38

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size (mm)</th>
<th>Colour options</th>
<th>Fits</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIHD38</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>38 x 3.5</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
<td>NHD Twin Channel</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NIHD50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size (mm)</th>
<th>Colour options</th>
<th>Fits</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIHD50</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>50 x 3.5</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
<td>NHD Single Channel</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NIFL50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size (mm)</th>
<th>Colour options</th>
<th>Fits</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIFL50</td>
<td>Grooved</td>
<td>50 x 3.5</td>
<td>216,243,246</td>
<td>NHD Single Channel</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NITR38

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size (mm)</th>
<th>Colour options</th>
<th>Fits</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NITR38</td>
<td>Tredsafe</td>
<td>38 x 3</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
<td>NSL, NHD Twin Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NITR50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insert</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size (mm)</th>
<th>Colour options</th>
<th>Fits</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NITR50</td>
<td>Tredsafe</td>
<td>50 x 3</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
<td>NSL, NHD Single Channel</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stair Nosings

Stair Edge Trim Pre-Formed / Landing Strip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSA290</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>16,20,46,48,80</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSA283</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>16,20,46,48,80</td>
<td>Rakeback</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTL1</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>16,20,46,48,80</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finish 16,20,46 and 48 are P.V.C. Finish 80 is Aluminium

Stair Edge Trim Clips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTAB1</td>
<td>4.5 / 7</td>
<td>Dual Height</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stair Nosings

Hard Nose P.V.C

Heavy Duty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Channel Finish</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHP</td>
<td>65 x 33</td>
<td>16,20,46,48</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRP</td>
<td>65 x 33</td>
<td>16,20,46,48</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHB</td>
<td>65 x 32</td>
<td>16,20,46,48</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109,216,243,246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Slimline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Channel Finish</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSP</td>
<td>60 x 31</td>
<td>16,20,46,48</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSR</td>
<td>59 x 31</td>
<td>16,20,46,48</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSB</td>
<td>60 x 31</td>
<td>16,20,46,48</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available in 3.22m lengths

Channel

- 16 Black
- 20 Brown
- 46 Midnight Grey
- 48 Cobalt Blue

Infill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>LRV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>79.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>9.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>41.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>53.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>27.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Ice Grey</td>
<td>42.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Midnight Grey</td>
<td>12.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>55.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Cobalt Blue</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>30.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Sky Blue</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Black Fluted</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Dolphin Grey Fluted</td>
<td>27.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Midnight Grey Fluted</td>
<td>12.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^2Fluted insert diagram available on Page 14
Stair Nosings

Heavy Duty Ceramic Tile-In Nosing (Nosing finish 81 - Matt Silver)

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

Stair Nosings

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Stair Nosings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Insert Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTC10</td>
<td>74 x 10</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTC12</td>
<td>74 x 12.5</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminator™</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATC10</td>
<td>74 x 10</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATC12</td>
<td>74 x 12.5</td>
<td>01,16,20,25,27,28,30,43,44,46,47,48,52,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tredsafe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTC10</td>
<td>74 x 10</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTC12</td>
<td>74 x 12.5</td>
<td>601,616,643,647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available in 3.22m Standard Lengths.

Infill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSL2300</td>
<td>68 x 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD2300</td>
<td>68 x 33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16 (with Aluminator Strip)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

External Application Retro Nosings with Silicone Carbide Insert (Nosing Finish 81 - Matt Silver)
Nosing Insert Slip Resistance

Slip-resistance tests have been independently undertaken by Lucideon Ltd using the pendulum and inclined platform test.

**Inclined Platform Test DIN 51130:2010**

Average of Six Shod Results (Corrected): 22.9° (Standard) 24.7 (Tredsafe®)  
**Category: R11**  
The critical angle at which a test person reaches the limit of safe walking on an inclined plane is used as a measure of slip resistance.

**Pendulum Test BS 7976-2:2002**

PTV Average Dry Value: 66 (Standard) 57 (Tredsafe®)  
PTV Average Wet Value: 54 (Standard) 47 (Tredsafe®)  
The energy absorbed by contact with the pre-set distance is read from a physical scale by a pointer that follows the overswing of the pendulum arm. 12 results are averaged to give the final pendulum number which is used to categorise the tile surface.  
The UK slip resistance group recommends the following guidelines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PTV</th>
<th>Slip Potential</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-35</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36+</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LRV’s – Clarification

Reflectance is the proportion of light that a surface reflects compared to the amount or volume of light that falls on the said surface. An LRV is a value given to a surface to identify the amount of light reflected. People with impaired vision can perceive light and dark, therefore LRV’s are a suitable method to measure contrast between 2 different surfaces.

Note that dark, matt or textured surfaces absorb a large amount of light, therefore have low reflectance values, however a combination of one or all light, shiny or smooth surfaces reflect the majority of light and therefore have higher reflectance values.

In order to achieve a suitable contrast between different surfaces, ADM 2004 recommend at least a 30 point difference in the LRV’s of the two contrasting surfaces.

Genesis and Tredsafe® Stair Nosing Inserts
Light Reflectance Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genesis Colour</th>
<th>LRV</th>
<th>RAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 White</td>
<td>79.9</td>
<td>9003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Black</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>9004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Brown</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>8014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Beige</td>
<td>41.1</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Canvas</td>
<td>53.2</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Green</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>6005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Red</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>3031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 Dolphin Grey</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>7042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 Ice Grey</td>
<td>42.1</td>
<td>7001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 Midnight Grey</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>7024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genesis Colour</th>
<th>LRV</th>
<th>RAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47 Yellow</td>
<td>55.7</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 Cobalt Blue</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 Lime</td>
<td>30.4</td>
<td>6011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109 Sky Blue</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>5015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113 Tangerine</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 White</td>
<td>82.7</td>
<td>9003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>616 Black</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>9004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643 Mid Grey</td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>7000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647 Yellow</td>
<td>46.1</td>
<td>1012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note the RAL numbers in the above table is a guide only. Genesis do not manufacture to RAL numbers and cannot guarantee an exact match as there are a number of variables within the manufacturing process.
Drilling Instructions

Drill using Genesis countersunk drill bit

Start 75mm from each end and set all holes equally as indicated for single and double channel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>No. of Holes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600 - 699</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 - 1099</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100 - 1399</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400 - 1799</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800 - 2099</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100 - 2499</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500 - 2799</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2800 - 3200</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plug Diameter 8mm
8mm dia counterbore to depth of infil
counter-sunk 120°

4.3mm dia pilot hole

Plug Diameter 10mm
10mm dia counterbore to depth of infil
counter-sunk 120°

5.5mm dia pilot hole

Overall Length
15mm from back edge of infil

Single Channel

75mm Equally Spaced Equally Spaced 75mm

Centre of infil

Double Channel - drill back channel only

75mm Equally Spaced Equally Spaced Equally Spaced Equally Spaced 75mm
Installation - Mechanical Fix

1. Prepare surface, it must be clean, smooth and free of debris.
2. Position the profile, check the fit and mark the drill holes.
3. Drill and Plug to suit the screw size.
4. Apply adhesive as per manufacturer’s instructions.
5. Position onto step.
7. Insert plug.
8. Remove protective film when applicable.

If fixing inserts separate follow steps 1 – 6, remove release paper from channel and position insert ends flush applying pressure towards the centre finishing with hand roller to ensure adhesion.

Installation - Adhesive

1. Prepare surface, it must be clean, smooth and free of debris.
2. Apply 5mm bead to the underside of the profile, 2 lines for Single and 3 for double channel.
3. Position, press and slide to ensure full bond.
4. Allow min. 1 hour after fixing. It is the contractor’s responsibility to ensure the bond is secure before opening the area.

Installer must follow individual manufacturers guidelines
Stair Nosings

Templates/Curves

Aluminium stair casings can be made to fit most irregular shapes and curves. However each curved step must be treated individually and a separate template made for each using card, felt or paper. Follow these three simple steps as an easy guide to the perfect edge.

**Step 1**
Place the card or felt on top of the curve that requires a template and draw a line underneath with a felt pen or marker (see Figure 1) following the edge of the curve to create a smooth line.

**Step 2**
Cut the shape along the felt pen mark (Figure 2) and clearly indicate the top and front edge of the template.

**Step 3**
Clearly mark on the template, the customer name and reference, the profile required, the colour insert required and finally whether your curve is required drilled or undrilled (Figure 3).

For assistance with any aspect of measuring or making templates please speak to Technical Services.
## Stair Nosings

### GenStep Tread

![GenStep Tread Diagram](image)

**Square**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTSQ126</td>
<td>12 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSQ256</td>
<td>25 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSQ386</td>
<td>38 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSQ506</td>
<td>50 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSQ636</td>
<td>63 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSQ756</td>
<td>75 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dovetail**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTCH126</td>
<td>12 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTCH256</td>
<td>25 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTCH386</td>
<td>38 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTCH506</td>
<td>50 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTCH636</td>
<td>63 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTCH756</td>
<td>75 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Round**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTRD126</td>
<td>12 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTRD256</td>
<td>25 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTRD386</td>
<td>38 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTRD506</td>
<td>50 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTRD636</td>
<td>63 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTRD756</td>
<td>75 x 6</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disc**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Dia (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTDC256</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTDC386</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTDC506</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTDC258</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTDC388</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTDC508</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>01,16,20,43,47</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12% drilling surcharge. 15% cutting surcharge. No pips available.
NTEX Nosings

A range of bespoke, premium, high quality anti-slip stair nosings manufactured in the UK. The products are exceptionally durable been made from high grade aluminium profiles with variable insert options including Aluminator™.

*Extension Compatible
### Stair Nosings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width (mm)</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTEX33</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEX26</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEX35</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEX29</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEX294</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEX236*</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEX297</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTEX298</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specialist Production - Average 7 days from order

### Definer

Available Infill Finishes 300, 305, 310, 315, 320, 325, 330, 335, 340, 345, 350, 355, 360, 365, 370, 375, 380, 385, 390

Specialist Production - Average 7 days from order

### Infill

- Yellow
- Sienna
- Green
- Red
- Brown
- Black
- White
- Heather
- Tweed
- Biscuit
- Khaki
- Nut
- Graphite
- Mosaic Green
- Mosaic Red
- Mosaic Yellow
- Mosaic Blue
- Mosaic Brown

*Extension Compatible

www.genesis-gs.com
Stair Nosings

Genstep +

Anti-slip inserts and discs for both internal and external use that offer an aesthetically pleasing solution meeting DDA regulations, also available with Aluminator™ option.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width (mm)</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTPP10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPP25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPP38</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPP50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPA10</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPA19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPA38</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPA50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPD34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTPD55</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Available in all Infill colours below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specialist Production - Average 7 days from order. No pips available

Infill

- 300 Yellow
- 305 Sienna
- 310 Green
- 315 Red
- 320 Brown
- 325 Cobalt Blue
- 330 Black
- 335 White
- 340 Heather
- 345 Tweed
- 350 Biscuit
- 355 Khaki
- 360 Nut
- 365 Graphite
- 370 Mosaic Green
- 375 Mosaic Red
- 380 Mosaic Yellow
- 385 Mosaic Blue
- 390 Mosaic Brown

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
## Rubber Stud Tactiles

- Bevel Edged
- Fire Rating M2
- Marine Class
- Suitable for heated Floors
- Weight 1.5kgs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x L (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R4250</td>
<td>800 x 420</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4251</td>
<td>800 x 420</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R4252</td>
<td>800 x 420</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Flexible P.V.C. Nosings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NFL02</td>
<td>50 x 50</td>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFL03</td>
<td>60 x 37</td>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3041</td>
<td>45 x 35</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3043</td>
<td>45 x 35</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3051</td>
<td>40 x 35</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3053</td>
<td>40 x 35</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The traditional 9mm Ø Shank Method or 3M adhered versions offer an incredibly versatile system that can provide an instant DDA and Equality Act 2010 compliant tactile surface to any platform edge, stairway or ramp due to their unique installation methods.

Fully approved by London Underground for use in under-ground and over-ground stations. They are also approved under the Section 12, LU 1-085 Fire Safety standard. They are endorsed and used by Network Rail and fully compliant with BS 8300: 2009 and amendment A1: 2010

Stainless Steel Grade 316 as standard, other grades available in request.
# Stair Nosings

## Stainless Steel Shanked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ø (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTSSD25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Anti-Slip Tactile</td>
<td>01,16,47</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTSCD25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Circle Tactile</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTCHD25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Crosshatch Tactile</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Stainless Steel Self Adhesive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ø (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTSA25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Anti-Slip Tactile</td>
<td>01,16,47</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTSSA25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Circle Tactile</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTSCA25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Crosshatch Tactile</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Nylon Shanked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ø (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTNYD25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Nylon Anti-slip Tactile</td>
<td>01,16,47</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNCD25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Nylon Circle Tactile</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNHD25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Nylon Crosshatch Tactile</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Nylon Self Adhesive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ø (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTNAS25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Nylon Anti-slip Tactile</td>
<td>01,16,47</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNYA25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Nylon Circle Tactile</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNCA25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Nylon Crosshatch Tactile</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Anti-Slip Discs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ø (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASD25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Coarse Anti-Slip discs</td>
<td>01,16,47</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASD35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Coarse Anti-Slip discs</td>
<td>01,16,47</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Stainless Steel Corduroy Tactile Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x L (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTCD280</td>
<td>25 x 280</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Anti-Slip Shanked</td>
<td>01,16,47</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTCA280</td>
<td>25 x 280</td>
<td>Stainless Steel Anti-Slip Self Adhesive</td>
<td>01,16,47</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Channel

- **84 Stainless Steel**
- **01 White**
- **16 Black**
- **47 Yellow**

### Infill

- **Self Adhesive**
- **Shanked**

### Nylon

- **Crosshatch**
- **Anti-Slip**
- **Circle**

### Stainless Steel

- **Crosshatch**
- **Anti-Slip**
- **Circle**
Stair Nosings

Aluminium Retro-Fit

- Pre-Drilled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRA258</td>
<td>24 x 19</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>81,83</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Self Adhesive Retro-Fit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAS207</td>
<td>30 x 20</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS209</td>
<td>30 x 20</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS107</td>
<td>25 x 10</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS109</td>
<td>25 x 10</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Retro-Fit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRA50</td>
<td>50 x 30</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Aluminium Nosing with Black Rubber Insert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRE05</td>
<td>54 x 30</td>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Tile-In

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NLM103</td>
<td>26 x 10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLM123</td>
<td>26 x 12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Tile-In Aluminator™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALM106</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALM126</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stair Nosings

Aluminium Formable 2 in 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NFA125</td>
<td>3 x 10/12</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Tile-In Bullnose

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAT105</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAT125</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Stair Grip + PVC Top and End Caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NIB106</td>
<td>30 x 10</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIB126</td>
<td>30 x 12</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

End Caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUC102</td>
<td>Pair of universal end caps</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
### Aluminium Tile-In with Carbide Insert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NLC106</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLC126</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stainless Steel Tile-In Nosing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSS106</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSS126</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminium Tile-In Step Edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NLT108</td>
<td>19 x 10</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A selection of quality flexible P.V.C. extrusions designed to provide a clean, neat solution for junctions where the floor meets the wall. Solutions are available to suit most applications in terms of safety, performance and aesthetics.

Genesis P.V.C. profiles are lead-free and REACH compliant.
## P.V.C. Flexible Sit On Skirting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>H x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSO75</td>
<td>75 x 17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSO100</td>
<td>100 x 20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16,43</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSO1015</td>
<td>100 x 20</td>
<td>15 (coil)</td>
<td>16,43</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSO150</td>
<td>150 x 20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16,43</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## P.V.C. Flexible Set In Skirting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>H x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSI100</td>
<td>100 x 50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16,43,46</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## P.V.C. Cove Former

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KCOV2</td>
<td>20 x 20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCOV3</td>
<td>32 x 32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCOV1</td>
<td>38 x 38</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### P.V.C. Dim Strip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RDIM20</td>
<td>26 x 2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDIM25</td>
<td>26 x 2.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDIM45</td>
<td>36 x 4.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDIM60</td>
<td>40 x 6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P.V.C. Capping Strip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KCS01</td>
<td>40 x 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>01,16,43</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCS012</td>
<td>40 x 2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>01,16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P.V.C. Edge Cap Strip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KCS02</td>
<td>39.5 x 1.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>01,16</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCS022</td>
<td>39.5 x 1.5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>01,16,43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Entrance Matting for commercial use can be separated into 3 simple zones

**Zone 1** – Outside for primary coarse dirt retention

**Zone 2** – Outside and Inside to clean and absorb residual moisture and dirt

**Zone 3** – Inside to absorb moisture and dry, these mats are washable

90% of dirt is removed within the first 4.5 - 5 metres when using all 3 zones
Zone 1

Romat Fluted Rubber

Aluminium sections linked by semi-rigid P.V.C. to deaden traffic noise and allow rolling up of the mat. Designed for internal and external use with heavy foot traffic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R8950</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8951</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8952</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rubber Grating

Aluminium sections containing rubber inserts linked with galvanised steel cables and secured with plated fixings. Designed for internal or external surfaces with heavy foot traffic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R8750</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.5 x 1m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8752</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.5 x 0.9m</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Art 8761 connector available

Reversible fluted rubber

Aluminium sections containing rubber inserts linked with galvanised steel cables and secured with plated fixings. Designed for internal or external surfaces with heavy foot traffic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R8030</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8031</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Zone 2

Romat Entrance Matting - Loop Pile and Polyamid

Reversible Superior insert

Reversible inserts are fitted between mill profiles and assembled with galvanised steel rods.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R8900</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Anthracite</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8901</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8910</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Anthracite</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8911</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8913</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Sisal Shade</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8920</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Anthracite</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8921</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8923</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Sisal Shade</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R8930</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Anthracite</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8931</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R8000</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8016</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8002</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8003</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>m²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the Romat entrance mats are produced according to specifications and made to measure. Ask for the Genesis entrance mat order form.
### Roclean Logo

- Tufted Textile
- 100% Rubber Sole
- Antistatic
- High UV Resistance
- Machine Washable

![Roclean Logo Image]

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at [www.genesis-gs.com](http://www.genesis-gs.com)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R8821</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>to order</td>
<td>85 x 150cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8822</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>to order</td>
<td>115 x 180cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Roclean

- Dark Brown
- Steel Grey

Nitrile rubber sole and edge.
Polyamide fibres

![Roclean Products Image]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R8840</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Steel Grey</td>
<td>85 x 150cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8841</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Dark Brown</td>
<td>85 x 150cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8845</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Steel Grey</td>
<td>115 x 180cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R8846</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Dark Brown</td>
<td>115 x 180cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Entrance Matting

Bevelled Access Profile Aluminium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6114</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6115</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Matwell Frame 17–23mm

For mats 17 or 23mm deep.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Matwell Frame 13mm

For mats up to 13mm deep.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6113</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feet for Sealing

Brass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R16103</td>
<td>Pack of 8 feet for setting</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connector Angles

Silver

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R16104</td>
<td>Pack of 4 corner angles for frame</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Our range of transition profiles provides an extensive portfolio of both commercial and DIY products – all giving you performance, function and aesthetics. With different colours, designs and materials, our range will complement most floor coverings.
Self Adhesive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAS157</td>
<td>50 x 15</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAS159</td>
<td>50 x 15</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAS107</td>
<td>43 x 10</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>40,81,83,89</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAS109</td>
<td>43 x 10</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>40,81,83,89</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS407</td>
<td>40 x 3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>39,40,41,81,83,89</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS409</td>
<td>40 x 3</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>40,41,81,83,89</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS257</td>
<td>25 x 3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS259</td>
<td>25 x 3</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS207</td>
<td>30 x 20</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS209</td>
<td>30 x 20</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS107</td>
<td>25 x 10</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS109</td>
<td>25 x 10</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>40,81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAV257</td>
<td>30 x 2.5</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAV259</td>
<td>30 x 2.5</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Aluminium Tile to Carpet Top

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCA158</td>
<td>40 x 3</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCA159</td>
<td>40 x 3</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>81,83</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCA159</td>
<td>40 x 3</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>87,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Tile to Carpet Top & Base Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TTB159</td>
<td>40 x 10</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>81,83</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTB159</td>
<td>40 x 10</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>87,91</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBA109</td>
<td>25 x 10</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBA108</td>
<td>25 x 10</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brushed Stainless Cover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1060</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Pre-drilled</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1063</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Pre-drilled</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R1064</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Pre-drilled</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2060</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Self Adhesive</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unique Clip System. Allows use with different floor covering material depths. Accommodates height variation up to 20mm.

- TCR for drill fitting option
- TCG Multiflex base for Carpet installation
- TCC Multiflex base for all other floor coverings
- TTG Multiflex set
- All Bases include 5 + 5 clips.
## Transitions, Covers & Ramps

### Code | W (mm) | Length (m) | Finish | Box Qty
---|---|---|---|---
TCR409 | 40 | 0.92 | 39,40,41,87,91,93,132,134 | 20
TCR409 | 40 | 0.92 | 81,83,85 | 20
TCR405 | 40 | 1.85 | 39,40,41,93,132,134 | 20
TCR405 | 40 | 1.85 | 81,83,85 | 20
TCG109 | 25 | 0.92 | 80 | 20
TCC109 | 25 | 0.92 | 80 | 20
TTG409 | 40 | 0.92 | 87,91 | 20
Fast Fit Slimline

Perfect finishing for junctions of different floor coverings of same height.

- Covers a gap up to 30mm
- TCS for drill fitting option
- TCG Multiflex for Carpet installation
- TCC Multiflex for all other floor coverings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCS409</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>40,41,93,132,134</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCS409</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>81,83,85</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCS405</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>40,41,93,132,134</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCS405</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>81,83,85</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCG109</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCC109</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
### Aluminium Z-Bar Carpet Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGA909</td>
<td>30 x 9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>81,83</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGA909</td>
<td>30 x 9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>87,91</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGA907</td>
<td>30 x 9</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGA907</td>
<td>30 x 9</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGA149</td>
<td>30 x 14</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>81,83</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminium Transition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAG106</td>
<td>17 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transitions, Covers & Ramps

Tile Aluminium Ramp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSA104</td>
<td>20 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80,81</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSA124</td>
<td>23 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80,81</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUA104</td>
<td>16 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,89</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUA124</td>
<td>19 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,89</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Access Ramp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAA104</td>
<td>65 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAA124</td>
<td>65 x 12.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAA154</td>
<td>90 x 15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stainless Steel Tile-in Ramp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSS104</td>
<td>20 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSS124</td>
<td>25 x 12.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Aluminium Retro-Fit Vinyl Reducer

Code | W x D (mm) | Length (m) | Finish | Box Qty
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
TVA259 | 40 x 2.5 | 0.92 | 81, 83 | 20
TVA258 | 40 x 2.5 | 2.8 | 81, 83 | 20

Aluminium Reducer

Code | H (mm) | Length (m) | Finish | Box Qty
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
R1931 | 3 | 2.7 | 81 | 10

Aluminium Reducer

Code | H (mm) | Length (m) | Finish | Box Qty
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
R2695 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 81 | 10
Aluminium Reducer

For carpet tiles, loose lay PVC tiles etc.
Pre-drilled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>H (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R2690</td>
<td>5 - 7</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Reducer

Heavy Duty for commercial applications
Pre-drilled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>H (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R2650</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Reducer

For easy access with pallet trucks, trolleys and wheelchairs.
Pre-drilled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>H (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAR157</td>
<td>10.5 - 15</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clip Tops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TTOP1</td>
<td>53 x 6.25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,43</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBAS1</td>
<td>34 x 6.25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTOP2</td>
<td>37 x 8.55</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,43</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBAS2</td>
<td>17 x 8.55</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTOP3</td>
<td>37 x 8-10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,43</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBAS3</td>
<td>17 x 8.55</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The selection of the correct Expansion Joint is determined by area, traffic and the floor covering. Performance and function are paramount when making your selection and our range meets both those requirements. You’ll find light, medium and heavy duty expansion joints in this section, classed according to the degree of protection the profile offers the floor covering, the anticipated traffic crossing the floor, and any point loading.

**Technical**
These intermediate expansion joints are classed as stress relieving control joints, and as such will accommodate expansion and contraction of approximately +/-1.5mm. They are in accordance with the relevant British Standards and Codes of Practice. For a more detailed specification and technical information please call the Genesis technical department.
**Expansion Joints**

**P.V.C. Movement & Perimeter Joint**

![Diagram of P.V.C. Movement & Perimeter Joint]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Infill</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLB080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLB100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,25,35</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLB125</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P.V.C. Screed Joint**

![Diagram of P.V.C. Screed Joint]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSR300</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>11,16,25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSR500</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>11,16,25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Aluminium Intermediate Joint**

![Diagram of Aluminium Intermediate Joint]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMA120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expansion Joints

### Stainless Steel Heavy Duty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS225</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optimax Stainless Steel Heavy Duty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSS100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS120</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optimax Aluminium Heavy Duty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Infill Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSA080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,25,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA125</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,25,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA180</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA225</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optimax Aluminium Heavy Duty Replaceable Infill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSI100</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>16,25,35</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Surface Mounted (wide raised vinyl insert)

**16** Black  
**35** Dark Grey  
80 Mill Aluminium

- **6767/8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel Code</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1851</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Insert (to be ordered separately)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Insert Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6768</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6767</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Heavy Duty Surface Mounted (wide raised vinyl insert)

**16** Black  
**35** Dark Grey  
80 Mill Aluminium

- **6767/8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel Code</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1860</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Insert (to be ordered separately)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Insert Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6768</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6767</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expansion Joints

Surface Mounted (raised vinyl insert)

- **16 Black**
- **35 Dark Grey**
- **80 Mill Aluminium**

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1851</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Insert (to be ordered separately)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Insert Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6742</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6740</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6743</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grooved</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6741</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grooved</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Surface Mounted (bevelled edge)

- **16 Black**
- **35 Dark Grey**
- **81 Matt Silver**

### Channel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1850</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Insert (to be ordered separately)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Insert Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6760</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6765</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Grooved</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
### Surface Mounted (raised 5mm vinyl insert)

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1851</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Insert (to be ordered separately)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Insert Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6747</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6745</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6748</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grooved</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6746</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grooved</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Heavy Duty Surface Mounted (raised vinyl insert)

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1860</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Insert (to be ordered separately)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Insert Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6742</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6740</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6743</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grooved</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6741</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grooved</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Expansion Joints

**Structural Joint Wall Cover, P.V.C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Width (mm)</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
<th>Fixing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R2873</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Clip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2872</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Clip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2871</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Clip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Structural Joint Wall Cover Clip, Stainless Steel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R6876</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>5 per pack</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Structural Joint Cover, Stainless Steel. Self Adhesive**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width (mm)</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
<th>Side Drill</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GC2796</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2797</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2798</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
### Aluminium Covers, Self Adhesive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GC2806</td>
<td>60 x 4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2820</td>
<td>80 x 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2814</td>
<td>100 x 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2822</td>
<td>120 x 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2819</td>
<td>150 x 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2841</td>
<td>180 x 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminium Covers, Screw Fixing & Self Adhesive on other side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GC2801</td>
<td>60 x 4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2811</td>
<td>80 x 4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2815</td>
<td>100 x 3</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminium Covers, Plug Fixing (included)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GC2846</td>
<td>80 x 5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2848</td>
<td>100 x 5</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The failure to provide adequate protection to edges and external corners can be seen everywhere. In both public and private buildings the appearance of the finished surface – and therefore the architect’s vision – is so often spoiled at these vulnerable points.
## P.V.C. Retro-Fit Corner Protector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERP120</td>
<td>12 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERP200</td>
<td>20 x 20</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERP250</td>
<td>25 x 25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERP300</td>
<td>30 x 30</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERP400</td>
<td>40 x 40</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERP500</td>
<td>50 x 50</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## P.V.C. Formable Plaster Protector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPF250</td>
<td>25 x 2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aluminium Retro-Fit Corner Protector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Self-Adhesive</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAA100</td>
<td>10 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA250</td>
<td>25 x 25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA254</td>
<td>25 x 25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stainless Steel Retro-Fit Corner Protector - Self Adhesive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAS154</td>
<td>15 x 15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84,102</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS304</td>
<td>30 x 30</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84,102</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS504</td>
<td>50 x 50</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84,102</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS515</td>
<td>50 x 50</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Genesis P.V.C. Trims are individually designed for a variety of finishing functions, and in various depths and finishes. They are manufactured to the highest standards from top quality virgin lead free P.V.C.u. and with internal and external corners they are finished professionally, providing a long lasting protective finish to any ceramic installation.

67 - 69 | Round Edge Corners
70 | Internal Cove
71 | Straight and Square
72 | Bath Seals
73 | Cap Tile / Tile to Vinyl
Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
P.V.C Trim

Trim Regular Corner Pieces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDM603</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>01,10,11,14,16,25,32,34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP604</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>01,10,11,14,16,25,32,34</td>
<td>4 Blister Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM603</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER604</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Large Double</td>
<td>01,32</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDL803</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>01,10,11,14,16,25,32,34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP804</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>01,10,11,14,16,25,32,34</td>
<td>4 Blister Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRL803</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER804</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Large Double</td>
<td>01,32</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDX103</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>01,10,11,14,16,25,32,34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP104</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>01,10,11,14,16,25,32,34</td>
<td>4 Blister Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRX103</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Double</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDX123</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>01,10,11,14,16,25,32,34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP124</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>01,10,11,14,16,25,32,34</td>
<td>4 Blister Pack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trim Plus Corner Pieces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Qty / Pack</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL235</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Internal/External</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>2 of each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
P.V.C. Trim

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

P.V.C. Internal Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETI070</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI090</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,09,10,11,14,15,21,25,32,52,62,107,109,113</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Color swatches]

P.V.C. Internal Cove

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EKI090</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Diagram]

P.V.C. Internal Cove Corner Pieces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Qty/Pack</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PKI912</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKE912</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
P.V.C. Square Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPP104</td>
<td>8 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,32</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP124</td>
<td>8 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,32</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P.V.C. Square Trim Corner Pieces**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Packed</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTP104</td>
<td>10mm 2 way corner x 4</td>
<td>01,32</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTP124</td>
<td>12mm 2 way corner x 4</td>
<td>01,32</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Straight Edge Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESP060</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,11,14,32,34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,11,14,16,32,34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,11,14,32,34</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### P.V.C. Eezi Seal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOR335</td>
<td>15 x 15</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P.V.C. Beading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Fixing</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRP250</td>
<td>Over tile only</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P.V.C. Seal Under / Over Tile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Fixing</th>
<th>Length(m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBS180</td>
<td>Under / over tile</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS180</td>
<td>Under tile only</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P.V.C. Seal Under / Over Tile Corner Pieces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Fixing</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRE100</td>
<td>2 way external corner x 5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRI100</td>
<td>2 way internal corner x 5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRT100</td>
<td>3 way internal corner x 5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
**P.V.C Trim**

**P.V.C. Vinyl to Tile**

- **01 White**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVC080</td>
<td>15 x 8 (punched flange)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVU080</td>
<td>15 x 8 (unpunched flange)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT080</td>
<td>15 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT120</td>
<td>15 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFU080</td>
<td>15 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Metal Trim and Listello

The Genesis range of metal profiles is without doubt one of the most comprehensive available, covering round, straight, square and even triangular profiles that suit most domestic and commercial applications. Formable options are also available in Aluminium and Stainless Steel. Genesis now has over a hundred different metal corner pieces in various sizes and finishes to create the perfect installation.

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Aluminium Straight Edge & Formable Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESA030</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA040</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA050</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA060</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,80,81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,16,80,81,88,91,94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,16,80,81,85,86,88,89,91,94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01,16,80,81,85,86,88,89,91,94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80,81,91,94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA180</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80,81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA225</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Formable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EFA060</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA180</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA225</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Metal Trim - Straight

Aluminium Medium Duty Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMA080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Square Trim Corner Pieces - Internal/External

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDP080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>81,82,91,94,95,96</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>01,16,81,82,91,94,95,96,101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>01,16,81,82,91,94,95,96,101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>81,91,94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
# Metal Trim - Square

## Aluminium Square Trim

![Image of aluminium square trim](image)

## PROTECTIVE FILM

### TDP Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDP060</td>
<td>10 x 6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDP080</td>
<td>10 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81, 82, 91, 94, 95, 96</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDP100</td>
<td>10 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01, 16, 25, 34, 39, 40, 41, 81, 82, 91, 94, 95, 96, 401, 416, 434</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDF084</td>
<td>10 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDF104</td>
<td>10 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDF124</td>
<td>10 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Formable TDP Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDP120</td>
<td>10 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01, 16, 25, 34, 39, 40, 41, 81, 82, 91, 94, 95, 96, 401, 416, 434</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDP150</td>
<td>10 x 15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDF084</td>
<td>10 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDF104</td>
<td>10 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDF124</td>
<td>10 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Finish

### Finish - Wood Effect

![Finish options](image)

- 01 White
- 16 Black
- 25 Beige
- 34 Soft Grey
- 81 Matt Silver
- 82 Anthracite
- 91 Bright Silver
- 94 Brushed Silver
- 95 Bright Copper
- 96 Brushed Copper
- 101 Chrome Plated

### Finish - Textured

![Finish options](image)

- 39 Ash Grey
- 40 Oak
- 41 Mahogany
- 401 White
- 416 Black
- 434 Soft Grey

---

For more information, visit [www.genesis-gs.com](http://www.genesis-gs.com)

---

76
Metal Trim - Square

Aluminium Contour Trim & Corners

**PROTECTIVE FILM**

**Metal Trim**

**Listello**

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

**Aluminium Contour Trim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDG084</td>
<td>8 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDG104</td>
<td>10 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDG124</td>
<td>12 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Aluminium Contour Trim Corner Pieces - External**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECG080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECG100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECG120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Aluminium Slim Trim - Square**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAM050</td>
<td>6 x 5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAM080</td>
<td>9 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAM100</td>
<td>11 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aluminium Slim Square Edge Trim & Corners

Aluminium Slim Square Edge Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TMG050</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Slim Square Edge Trim Internal and External Corners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMG050</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Int / Ext</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMG080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Int / Ext</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMG100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Int / Ext</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMG120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Int / Ext</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Metal Trim - Round

Aluminium Round Edge & Corners

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

Aluminium Round Edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERA080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERA120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Round Edge Corner Pieces - External

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECA080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aluminium Quadrant Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAQ060</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01, 81, 91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAQ080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01, 16, 80, 81, 85, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAQ090</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81, 91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAQ100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01, 16, 25, 34, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAQ120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>01, 16, 25, 34, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAQ150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81, 91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Metal Trim - Round

Aluminium Pro Trim

81 Matt Silver
91 Bright Silver
94 Brushed Effect

**PROTECTIVE FILM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETA060</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81, 91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETA080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETA120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Pro Trim & Quadrant Trim Corners

01 White
16 Black
80 Mill Aluminium
81 Matt Silver
86 Bright Brass
91 Bright Silver
94 Brushed Effect

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EIQ080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIQ100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>81, 86, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIQ120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>81, 86, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Quadrant Trim Internal Corners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAC060*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>81, 91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAC060'</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAC080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>01, 16, 80, 81, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAC100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>01, 16, 80, 81, 86, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAC120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>01, 16, 80, 81, 86, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAC150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>81, 91</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fits ETA060 only
#Fits EAQ060 only

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Aluminium Angle Trim & Corners

**Metal Trim - Tri**

**Aluminium Angle Trim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAT080</td>
<td>9 x 8</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAT100</td>
<td>11 x 10</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAT120</td>
<td>13 x 12</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Aluminium Internal and External Corners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIT080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIT100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIT120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>81, 91, 94</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aluminium Self Adhesive Internal Trim, Corners & Caps

**Aluminium Internal Trim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EWA150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Aluminium Internal Trim Internal Corner Piece & End Caps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EW1150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Internal Corner</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWE150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>External Corner</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWC150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>End Caps</td>
<td>81,91</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Metal Trim

### Dividing Strips

![Images of dividing strips](image)

**Aluminium Dividing Strip**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDA510</td>
<td>5 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA147</td>
<td>14 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA408</td>
<td>22 x 9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA408</td>
<td>22 x 9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81, 83</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stainless Steel Dividing Strip**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDS209</td>
<td>20 x 9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

80 Mill Aluminium | 81 Matt Silver | 83 Matt Brass Effect | 84 Stainless Steel

---

www.genesis-gs.com
### Stainless Steel Straight Edge Trim - Grade 304

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESS045</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS060</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS150</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS180</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS225</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stainless Steel Straight Edge Trim - Grade 316

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESS310</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS312</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Formable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESF100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESF120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Metal Trim - Stainless Steel

## Stainless Steel Square Edge Trim

![Stainless Steel Square Edge Trim](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQS080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQS100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQS120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQI080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQI100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQI120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROTECTIVE FILM**

---

**For the Perfect Finish**

www.genesis-gs.com
Stainless Steel Quadrant Trim & Corners

### Stainless Steel Quadrant Trim - Grade 304

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESQ060</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESQ080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESQ100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESQ120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stainless Steel Quadrant Trim - Grade 316

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESQ308</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESQ310</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESQ312</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stainless Steel Quadrant Trim Corners - Grade 304

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECQ080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECQ100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECQ120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Flat Line Listello

### Stainless Steel Listello

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LFA100</td>
<td>10 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81,86,91,94,101</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFA200</td>
<td>20 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>88,89,91,94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROTECTIVE FILM

## Stainless Steel Listello

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LPS250</td>
<td>25 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84,102</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPS400</td>
<td>40 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROTECTIVE FILM
Aluminator™ Listello

Code | W x D (mm) | Length (m) | Finish | Box Qty
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
ALA100 | 15 x 10 | 2.5 | 81 | 10

Aluminium Listello

Code | W x D (mm) | Length (m) | Finish | Box Qty
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
LPA100 | 10 x 7 | 2.5 | 91,94 | 20
LPA250 | 25 x 7 | 2.5 | 91,94 | 20

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Warning!
Sunglasses may be required.

Our mirror finish is available in the following profiles...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDP100</td>
<td>10 x 10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDP120</td>
<td>10 x 12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>4/Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>4/Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFA100</td>
<td>20 x 8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA080</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA120</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Metal Trim & Listello
Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

Aluminium Clip On Skirting, Corners & End Caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KAC710</td>
<td>10 x 70</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Clip On Skirting Pre-formed External Corners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEC710</td>
<td>10 x 70</td>
<td>Pre-formed external corner</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIC710</td>
<td>10 x 70</td>
<td>Pre-formed internal corner</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Clip On Skirting Professional External Corners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEP710</td>
<td>10 x 70</td>
<td>Professional External Corner</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Clip On Skirting End Caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>W x D (mm)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLC710</td>
<td>10 x 70</td>
<td>Left end cap</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRC710</td>
<td>10 x 70</td>
<td>Right end cap</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Skirting

Aluminium Skirting, Corners & End Caps

11mm Grey 81 Matt Silver

Aluminium Skirting Self Adhesive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KAS607</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAS807</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAS107</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Skirting Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>D (mm)</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KAA607</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAA807</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAA107</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminium Skirting Corners & End Caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLE600</td>
<td>Left end cap for KAA600 / KAS600</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRE600</td>
<td>Right end cap for KAA600 / KAS600</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KES600</td>
<td>External corner for KAA600 / KAS600</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P.V.C. Skirting Corners & End Caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KPE600</td>
<td>External Corner for KAA600 / KAS600</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPI600</td>
<td>Internal Corner for KAA600 / KAS600</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPC600</td>
<td>Pair End Caps (L/R) for KAA600 / KAS600</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPE800</td>
<td>External Corner for KAA800 / KAS800</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPI800</td>
<td>Internal Corner for KAA800 / KAS800</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPC800</td>
<td>Pair End Caps (L/R) for KAA800 / KAS800</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPE100</td>
<td>External Corner for KAA100 / KAS100</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPI100</td>
<td>Internal Corner for KAA100 / KAS100</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPC100</td>
<td>Pair End Caps (L/R) for KAA100 / KAS100</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tools

94 - 96  |  Tile Cutting
97      |  Mixers
98 - 100 |  Diamond Cutting & Drilling
101     |  Drilling & Shaping Tools
102     |  Spacers
103 - 104 |  Mosaic Fixing
105     |  Levelling System
106 - 107 |  Trowels
108 - 110 |  Floats & Sponges
111 - 112 |  Silicone Accessories
113     |  Cleaning
114     |  Nippers
115 - 119 |  Miscellaneous Tiling Tools
117 - 118 |  G-Flex
120 - 125 |  PPE
126 - 129 |  Basic Range

Genesis
For the Perfect Finish
Tile Cutters

Super Pro Cutter 600mm with Case

Bearing Cutter supplied with 6 & 10mm wheels, max cutting depth 16mm, Tungsten Wheel, Adjustable Guide, extendable stand and spring loaded. Supplied in durable carry case.

Max cutting length: 600mm
Max cutting size for 45° angle: 420mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>987</td>
<td>Super Pro Cutter 600mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>986W</td>
<td>6mm Spare Wheel</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>987W</td>
<td>10mm Spare Wheel</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ultra Flatbed Cutter

A Heavy Duty manual tile cutter. Ball bearing, square cutting frame design and two breaker bars for varying tile sizes.
- Easy Grip Handle
- Monorail glide for extra rigidity
- Cutting head with precision tungsten carbide wheel
- Rotating sleeve bearing carriage
- Spring Loaded base
- Max Cutting Depth: 20mm
- Titanium tungsten blade: 22mm x 6mm x 5mm.
- Easy carry handle and wheels

Ultra Flatbed Cutter 750
Max cutting length: 750mm
Max cutting size for 45° angle: 530x530mm

Ultra Flatbed Cutter 1000
Max cutting length: 1000mm
Max cutting size for 45° angle: 700x700mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>980-750</td>
<td>Ultra Cutter 750mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980-1000</td>
<td>Ultra Cutter 1000mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980-W</td>
<td>Spare Wheel</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tilt Head Tile Saw

Voltage: 230V / 50hz
Motor: 1000W
RPM: 3000
Blade Ø: 250mm
Cutting Depth: 64mm
Cutting Length: 660mm
Cut Depth @ 45°: 51mm
Angle Cut: 45°, 90°
Bevel Cut: 0°-45°
Gross Weight: 37.3 kgs
Spare Blade: B775250 / B22058

Features:
• Anti-slip Cutting Table
• Includes Stand with wheels
• Plunge Cut
• User Friendly Tilting Head
• Rust proof Water Tray

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7TH250</td>
<td>Tilt Head Tile Saw</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Electric Tile Cutters

Portable Tile Saw

Voltage: 230V / 50Hz
Motor: 560W
RPM: 3000
Blade Ø: 180mm
Cutting Depth: 33mm
Cutting Length: unlimited
Cut Depth @ 45°: 25mm
Angle Cut: 0°-45°
Bevel Cut: 15°, 30°, 45°
Gross Weight: 7.8 kgs
Spare Blade: B775180 / B22058

Features:
• Induction Motor
• Chrome Plated Steel Table
• Integral water Reservoir
• Easy carry handle
• Power cord storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7TS180</td>
<td>Portable Tile Saw</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electric Mixer

• 1600W Electric Stirrer
• Rated Input Power: 1600w
• No-Load Speed:
• 150-300/300-650 rpm
• Description: Double insulation
• Handle length: 400mm
• Soft start
• Overload protection
• IC electronical constant speed
• Auto-stop carbon brush
• Mechanical 2-stage stepping gear
• Variable speed switch
• Large torque
• With M14 120x600mm paddle
• Mixing weight: 25-40kg
• Mixable materials: wall paint, cement, concrete etc.
• Supplied in heavy duty case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>930.220V</td>
<td>220V Electric Mixer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930P</td>
<td>Spare Paddle for 930</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mixers
Twisted mixers for mixing grout etc, hexagonal steel handle will fit standard drills - chrome plated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>400mm x 80mm Mixer</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913</td>
<td>500mm x 100mm Mixer</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diamond Cutting Wheels

Continuous Rim

High performance diamond blade for wet cutting glass, porcelain, granite, slate, marble and travertine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Bore</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B775115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diamond Cyclone Blades

For wet and dry cutting of tiles. Unique segment blade design provides effective removal and fine cuts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Bore</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B335115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B335125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B775300</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>30.0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Turbo

Diamond turbo blade for wet and dry cutting of stone, concrete, and granite ceramics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Bore</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B76115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B76125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B76180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reducers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B505374</td>
<td>25.4 to 22.2mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B505376</td>
<td>30 to 22.2mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B505375</td>
<td>30 to 25.4mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B220585</td>
<td>30 to 15.88mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.genesis-gs.com
Drilling

Diamond Hole Saws

Suitable for drilling porcelain, marble, granite and travertine. Electro plated diamond cutting rim with discharge hole for dust removal, the straight shank fits all standard drills. For best results use with universal guide (item 822 or 824)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 6mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 8mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 10mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>813</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 12mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 18mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 20mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 22mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 27mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 30mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 35mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>871</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 42mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>872</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 45mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 50mm</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>873</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 55mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>874</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 60mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 63mm</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 75mm</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>875</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 80mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>876</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 85mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw - 115mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Drilling

**Turbo Dry Drills**

Suitable for drilling porcelain, marble, granite and travertine.

Electro plated diamond cutting rim with dust discharge hole.

M14 Thread fits directly onto angle grinder with 11,000rpm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>6mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>8mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>10mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>25mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>28mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>35mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>55mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>60mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>70mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>75mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dry Drill Bits**

**Wet & Dry Drill Guide**

- Drill Guide for Wet or Dry use
- Central Guide accommodates 12-120mm Hole Saws
- Individual Guides for 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12mm
- Soft TPR handle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>806DD</td>
<td>6mm Dry Drill</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808DD</td>
<td>8mm Dry Drill</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810DD</td>
<td>10mm Dry Drill</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812DD</td>
<td>12mm Dry Drill</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>Wet and Dry Drill Guide</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Drilling / Shaping

Universal Guide & Cooler System

For use with all standard power drill, Cuts holes in ceramic tiles up to 73mm in diameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>Universal Guide &amp; Cooler System</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diamond Hand Pads

Diamond hand pads. 60 (medium) and 200 (fine). For smoothing the edges of any type of marble, granite, porcelain, stoneware and ceramics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>828F</td>
<td>Fine Diamond Hand Pads</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828M</td>
<td>Medium Diamond Hand Pads</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

73mm Tri Bore

For use with all standard power drill, Cuts holes in ceramic tiles up to 73mm in diameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>73mm Tri Bore</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tile File Flat & Half Round

Coarse tungsten grit file with flat and rounded sides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>940</td>
<td>Tile File Flat &amp; Half Round</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spacers

Our spacer range has a varied format to suit most needs. From the small bag through to the large, extremely popular, bucket container.

All spacers are injection moulded for precision and the individual spacer is separated after the moulding process to allow faster use when tiling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Pack</th>
<th>Box Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>0.5mm</td>
<td>Wedges</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>1mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>2mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>2mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>2mm</td>
<td>T Shape</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>2mm</td>
<td>Pegs</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>2mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>2mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>2mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Bucket</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>2.5mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>3mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>3mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>3mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>3mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Bucket</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>4mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>4mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Bucket</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>5mm</td>
<td>Cross</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Bag</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mosaic Mesh

An innovative product which solves the problem of fixing mosaic tiles.

Makes mosaic fixing fast and simple
• A 300 x 300mm rigid plastic mesh
• Optimum design allowing maximum adhesive coverage and performance
• Self adhesive back to stick to the underside of your mosaic sheet giving complete support
• 3mm thick adds no significant thickness to your mosaics
• Cut with a knife or scissors to desired size

Also used to pack out thin mosaics when used as borders to enable them to be the same thickness as the wall tiles

All mosaics are equally spaced and straight.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Counter top Display Box contents 50 sheets</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Mosaic Mesh

Mosaic Backing System

Perfect flush fit mosaic borders time after time
- Multi-depth spacing
- Perfect flush-fit mosaic borders every job
- ‘Easy-snap’ feature for different border widths & depths
- 5 x 300mm x 150mm for easier fixing
- Covers up to 3m length (based on 60mm wide border)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>Mosaic Backing System</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Levelling Systems

Easy Level

- Virtually eliminates Lippage
- Dramatically reduces installation time
- Professional finish
- Consistant grout lines (1.2mm)
- Universally compatible Base
- Maximum working Depth 70mm
- Secure Caps minimise movement
- Caps are reusable
- Large cap option for tiles over 60 x 60cm
- Installation Tool for quicker application and removal
- Ideal for walls and Floors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>664</td>
<td>Large Universal Easy Level Base - Tub of 200 pcs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666</td>
<td>Large Easy Level Cap - Tub of 100 pcs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>668</td>
<td>Junior Easy Level Cap - Bag of 100 pcs</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>Easy Level Application Tool</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>G2 Adjustable Mounting Gun</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Easy Level Starter Pack - 100 Universal Bases &amp; Junior Caps</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Trowels

Square Notch Trowel

‘Softgrip’ contoured handle for improved comfort and control

Handle support held to blade with 6 welded rivets

0.6mm quality spring steel blade

Range of notch sizes to suit any job

Extensive range of soft-comfort handle trowels with steel blade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>3mm Square Notch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td>4mm Square Notch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>906</td>
<td>6mm Square Notch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>908</td>
<td>8mm Square Notch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909</td>
<td>10mm Square Notch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>907</td>
<td>12mm Square Notch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>20 x 10mm Round Notch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notched Tiger Trowel

Notch design tried and tested in Central Europe, Scandinavia and Australia

Ergonomic soft grip handle

Special Notch Design allows for easier bedding of tiles and reduce need to ‘back butter’ the tile

Notch design creates greater adhesive coverage

Notch Dimensions:

12mm  8mm  6mm  9mm  10mm  12mm

www.genesis-gs.com
Trowels

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

Square Notch Trowel

- 6mm Square Notch Stainless Steel (Code: 906SST) - Qty: 6
- 10mm Square Notch Stainless Steel (Code: 909SST) - Qty: 6

Professional Grout remover with interchangeable carbide and saw blades

Grout Rake

- Grout Rake (Code: 925G) - Qty: 12
- Spare Blades for 925G (Code: 925B) - Qty: 10

Softgrip Gauging Trowel

- Code: 952 - Description: Softgrip Gauging Trowel - Qty: 12

Softgrip Bucket Trowel

- Code: 953 - Description: Softgrip Bucket Trowel - Qty: 12
Floats

Grout Float - Universal

Professional float designed for grouting wall and floor tiles. Size: 240x102mm, PVC handle, aluminium backing with white rubber face, rounded & bevelled edges for ease of spreading.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>995</td>
<td>Grout Float</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grout Float - Marshalltown

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>991</td>
<td>Grout Float - Marshalltown</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dual Edge Float

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>946BL</td>
<td>Blue Soft Rubber Dual Edge Float</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946GR</td>
<td>Green Hard Rubber Dual Edge Float</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.genesis-gs.com
Floats & Sponges

Epoxy Cellulose Sponge Float

- Block Cut
- 280 x 140mm
- 30mm Sponge
- Ideal for epoxy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>998EXP</td>
<td>Cellulose Sponge Float</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Float with Block Cut Sponge

- Block Cut
- 280 x 140mm
- 30mm Sponge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Float with Block Cut Sponge</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Float with Hydro Sponge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>998-S</td>
<td>Float with Block Sponge</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998-SP</td>
<td>Replacement Sponge for 998S</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Floats & Sponges

Cleaning Pads

Handle with velcro fixing for coarse, medium and fine cleaning pads.
Pads measure 120 x 240mm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>725-H</td>
<td>80 x 235mm Handle</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725-BC</td>
<td>Coarse Pad (Black)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725-GM</td>
<td>Medium Pad (Brown)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725-WF</td>
<td>Fine Pad (White)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725-FF</td>
<td>Super Fine Pad (White)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scouring Pad Set

Scouring pad set of 3 with new handle, white super fine, brown medium, black coarse.
Pads 120mm x 250mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>725SET</td>
<td>Scouring Pad</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sponges

Used for grouting and cleaning up grout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Lrg Hydra Sponge (200 x 150 x 60mm)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Sml Hydro Sponge (160 x 110 x 50mm)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>Professional Sponge (160 x 110 x 62mm)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>917</td>
<td>Cellulose Sponge (45 x 120 x 160mm)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.genesis-gs.com
## Silicone Accessories

### Silicone Remover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>864SR</td>
<td>Silicone Remover</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sealant Finishers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>865SF</td>
<td>Sealant Finishers</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Caulking Gun

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>915</td>
<td>Metal Caulking Gun</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Nozzle Stop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>866BP</td>
<td>100 pcs per display carton</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Silicone Accessories

Flexi Nozzle

- Get into those hard to reach places
- Tap or push to fit more ball joints
- Remove old silicone and re-use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>867FN</td>
<td>Pair of Flexi Nozzles</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wash Boys

23L Wash Boy

23L Professional cleaning set with wheels, rollers, plastic float with block cut hydro sponge and plastic grating.

Code Description Qty
993 23L Washboy 1
993W 4 x Wheels For 993 10
993G Plastic Grate For 993 10
993R Rollers For 993 10

Large Combination Spreader

Large Combination Spreader

Code Description Qty
954-L Large Combination Spreader 50

Squeegee Rubber

Code Description Qty
990 Squeegee - 150mm 12

Pro Floor Squeegee

Black double-weight natural rubber, steel frame, both wooden and aluminum handles suits, locked with the locking screw.

Code Description Qty
706 Floor Squeegee 550mm 10
708 Floor Squeegee 450mm 10
710 Wooden Handle 1500 x 24mm 25

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Nippers

Compound Nipper

Triple Power - same effort.
Comfort Grip Handle.
Non-slip and ergonomic.
Carbide Tipped.
Ideal for irregular cuts in ceramic and porcelain tile.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>968</td>
<td>Compound Nipper</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Soft Grip Heavy Duty Nipper

Tungsten Carbide edge for superior hardness.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>971HD</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Nipper</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Soft Grip Universal Nipper

A professional nipper suitable for use with all ceramics, even glass mosaic and porcelain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>972</td>
<td>Universal Nipper</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972W</td>
<td>Spare Wheels for 972 (2pcs)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Trim Mitre Cutter**  
**NEW**

Designed for cutting PVC tile trims making easy work for any professional. Replaceable Blade.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>973P</td>
<td>Trim Mitre Cutter</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**5m Tape Measure**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Tape Measure</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Mitre Block**

- Unique Design
- Solid Construction
- Anti-slip Base
- Channel to hold Profiles
- Multi Compatible

Hacksaw not included

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>919PHS</td>
<td>Hacksaw</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>919BLD</td>
<td>Blades</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Hacksaw**

Premium 300mm Grip Handle, Spring-loaded mechanism for quick blade change. The blade can be tilted

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>900MB</td>
<td>Versatile Mitre Box</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Tile Markers**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Tile Markers</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
**Miscellaneous**

**Tile Remover / Scraper**

- Code: 920TR, Description: Tile Remover / Scraper, Qty: 12

**Pro Mallet - 16 oz**

- Code: 901, Description: Professional Mallet - 16 oz, Qty: 6

**Tile Remover / Scraper**

- Code: B869310, Description: Hammer Scraper 250 - 800mm, Qty: 6
- Code: B869311, Description: Spare Blade, Qty: 10

**Suction Cups**

- Code: B334210, Description: Ø 80mm Mini Suction Cup SWL 20kgs, Qty: 24
- Code: B960022, Description: Ø 120mm Aluminium Suction Cup SWL 40kgs, Qty: 12
- Code: B334215, Description: Twin Aluminium Suction Cup SWL 80kgs, Qty: 6
G-Flex Timber Floor Reinforcing Sheet

Using G-Flex in conjunction with Waterproof Tanking System*
1. Follow Preparation steps 1 - 4.
2. Where applicable cut out the timber floor to install a shower deck and make connections for drainage.
3. Place the G-Flex into position on the floor, removing the backing sheet for self-adhesive fixing.
4. Apply a thin, even layer of tile adhesive over the G-Flex to provide a flat surface on which to lay a waterproof sealing mat. This will waterproof all sections of the timber floor.
5. Use a waterproof joint tape to seal joints in the sealing mat and at the internal floor to wall joints.
6. Apply a waterproof tanking membrane to waterproof prior to tiling.
7. Using a brush apply the first coat of waterproof membrane at internal corners, wall and floor junctions, and the joint between the shower deck and waterproof mat.
8. Ensure all the waterproof tanking components are pressed firmly into position and allow to dry.
9. Using a medium roller apply the first coat of membrane to wall and floor. It is not necessary to coat the shower deck (only around the drain collar) as it is waterproof. Allow to dry. Apply the second coat of membrane over walls, floors and wet room components to ensure a good seal is achieved. The optimum thickness of the membrane to be minimum 0.6mm for the two coats.
10. Allow to dry for at least 2 hours before commencing tiling.

Using G-Flex when fixing tiles to timber floors incorporating electrical undertile heating systems.
1. Follow Preparation steps 1 - 4.
2. Spread a thin, even layer of a suitable rapid-flex adhesive over the G-Flex ensuring the mesh cavities are filled leaving a flat surface on which to lay the electric heating system. Allow adhesive to dry.
3. Lay out the heating system mat and tape in position.
4. Trowel the tile adhesive using a suitable Genesis trowel ensuring care is taken not to cut the wires in the electric heating mat when applying the adhesive.
5. Allow a minimum of 7 days for the adhesive to dry out before switching on.

*Must also follow Tanking System manufacturers guidelines

Preparation
1. Existing wooden floors must be rigid, stable and capable of supporting additional load without flexing and have sufficient ventilation beneath them.
2. Prior to laying Genesis G-Flex all loose boards should be secured with appropriate sized screws (not nails). This should be done by screwing at 300mm centres. If there is excessive flexing or movement within the floor the addition of extra noggins may be required.
3. Ensuring the floor is clean and free of dust, prime the floor using a diluted mix of a suitable Universal Bonding Agent and Sealer diluted 4 parts water to one part U.B.A.S.
4. Leave to dry prior to applying G-Flex.

Using G-Flex on tongue and grooved wooden, chipboard or plywood floors.
1. Follow Preparation steps 1 - 4.
2. Lay G-Flex into place and where necessary cut to fit using scissors or a suitable cutting knife.
3. Remove the backing release paper and lay G-Flex into place ensuring good adhesion to the floor.
4. Continue over the entire floor area fixing subsequent sheets of G-Flex in a brick bond fashion. This ensures the maximum amount of strengthening characteristics over the floor area.
5. A suitable rapid setting flexible adhesive should be trowelled into the surface of the G-Flex ensuring the mesh cavities are completely filled; the surface should then be lightly combed prior to fixed tiles.

Tools
Using G-Flex

1. Ensuring the floor is clean and free of dust, prime the floor using a diluted mix of a suitable Universal Bonding Agent and Sealer diluted 4 parts water to one part U.B.A.S. This should be left to dry prior to applying G-Flex.

2. Lay G-Flex into place and cut to fit using scissors or a suitable cutting knife.

3. Remove the backing release paper and lay G-Flex into place ensuring good adhesion to the floor.

4. Continue over the entire floor area fixing subsequent sheets of G-Flex in a brickbond fashion. This ensures the maximum amount of strengthening characteristics over the floor area.

5. A suitable adhesive should be trowelled into the surface of the G-Flex, ensuring the mesh is filled. The surface should then be lightly combed prior to fixing tiles.

6. Once fully cured, grout the tiled floor using a suitable grout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Sheet Size</th>
<th>Pack Area</th>
<th>Pack Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GFLEX</td>
<td>600mm x 500mm x 1mm</td>
<td>1.2m²</td>
<td>4 sheets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Magnetic lock set for tile cover of control panels. They are now packed in this attractive blister pack with four magnets in each pack.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>Tile Magnets</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Magnetic Clip**

- Innovative Design
- Fits in pocket
- Clips to bucket
- Magnetic pads hold any metal tools
- Easy slip on/off

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Magnetic Clip</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Foldable Ear Muff

Foldable ear muff with adjustable headband. Approved in accordance with EN 352-1, type A812x

Knee Pads

Code | Description  | Qty
---|--------------|---
989A | Knee Pads    | 12

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B205450</td>
<td>Foldable Ear Muff</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Work Wipes

- Antibacterial
- Anti-Weil’s Disease
- Dermatologically Tested

Removes paint, oil, grease, adhesives, silicones, mastics and more from hands, tools and hard surfaces

Code | Description                          | Qty |
---|--------------------------------------|-----|
725WW| 100 wipes per tub dispenser          | 20  |
Floor Protector

Cover foil, 0.7x25m 50 Micron Plastic Film for hard surfaces such as hardwood floors, tile floors and countertops. The slightly sticky underside will eliminate the use of tape and keep it fixed to the substrate. Ideal when you want to quickly and effectively protect a surface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B869007</td>
<td>Floor Protector</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carpet Protector

Self adhering cover for temporary protection on carpeted surfaces. The adhesive back makes it quick and easy to install. Perfect for protecting carpets when painting / decorating - No tape needed. Ideal for high traffic areas. Can also be used in cars, boats and caravans. Made of 50 micron PE plastic.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B869011</td>
<td>Carpet Protector</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cover Blanket

Cover Blanket can be reused several times thanks to the absorbent felt. The underside of the blanket is covered with a slip-resistant plastic, this makes it stable, prevents liquid from penetrating through to the surface, perfect for painters, tilers, bricklayers, mechanics, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B776757</td>
<td>Cover Blanket 1 x 5m</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi Layer Tak Mat 115 x 66cm

Designed to capture the dirt, etc. that sits under your shoes. The surface layer on Tak Mat has an adhesive that retains dirt.

When a sheet is dirty and has lost its adhesive strength tear it away to reveal a new surface.

Perfect size for a doorway.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8869010</td>
<td>Tak Mat - 30 sheets per mat</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cover System

- Twist locking spring loaded poles
- Simple to assemble
- Ideal for ceiling heights up to 3.5m
- Lightweight poles
- Prevents dust and odour spreading during decoration
- Easy to carry, store and fold

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B869001</td>
<td>Dust shield Standard Contains 4 telescopic poles, Clips, Sheeting and 1 Zipper</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B869002</td>
<td>Aluminium, pole 1,5-3,9m</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B869003</td>
<td>U-Clips, 12pcs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B869004</td>
<td>End-clips, 4pcs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B869005</td>
<td>Plastic sheeting 4x5 m</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B869006</td>
<td>Zipper, 2m</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B869008</td>
<td>Seal profile, 1,4m</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
### Zipper Door

- Dustproof-protection door
- Reusable
- Dual zippers giving access from both sides
- Prevents dust and odour spreading during decoration
- Easy to carry, store and fold
- Perfect for 1m width doors

Door Size: 2.20 x 1.12m  
Opening Dimensions: 1.90 x 0.68m

![Diagram of Zipper Door]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>880ZD</td>
<td>Zipper Door U Shape</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8869635</td>
<td>Zipper door L shape</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

www.genesis-gs.com
PPE

**Dust Masks**

Pack of 3 Dust masks for non-toxic liquid aerosols and fine dust. For single use only. Approved according to EN 149 - FFP2

**Dust Masks with Valve**

Dust mask with valve for very fine dust, fumes, smoke, etc.. For single use only. Approved according to EN 149 - FFP3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B205453</td>
<td>Dust Masks</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B205454</td>
<td>Dust Masks with Valves</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disposable Earplugs**

Earplugs Disposable Soft foam. Approved in accordance with EN 352-2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B205451</td>
<td>Safety Glasses</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Safety Glasses**

Safety glasses with soft arches and scratch-resistant polycarbonate. Approved according to EN 166

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B205455</td>
<td>Disposable Earplugs</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B205453</td>
<td>Safety Glasses</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Basic Cutter 600mm

Max Cutting Depth 10mm, Tungsten Wheel, Max cutting Length 600mm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>984</td>
<td>Basic Cutter 600mm</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983W</td>
<td>Spare Wheel for 984</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic Cutter 400mm

Max Cutting Depth 10mm, Tungsten Wheel, Max cutting Length 400mm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>983</td>
<td>Basic Cutter 400mm</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983W</td>
<td>Spare Wheel for 983</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic Diamond Hole Saws 2 per pack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>2 x 6 mm Hole Saw</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>2 x 8 mm Hole Saw</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>2 x 10 mm Hole Saw</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic Diamond Hole Saw Set

6, 8, 10, 12, 22 and 35mm diamond drill bits. Suitable for drilling porcelain, marble, granite and travertine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Trade Hole Saw Set</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tile / Glass Drill Bits

Carbide tipped drill suitable for glass and glazed ceramic tiles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>6mm Tile/Glass Drill Bit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>838</td>
<td>8mm Tile/Glass Drill Bit</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Basic Trowel Range

Soft-grip handle with steel blade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>966</td>
<td>6mm Square Notch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plastic Trowel 300 x 140mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>Plastic Trowel</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic Grout Float

240 x 90mm. P.V.C. Handle with aluminium plate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td>Grout Float - aluminium plate</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Float with Sponge - not Block Cut

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>998WO</td>
<td>Float with Sponge - not Block Cut</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sponges

Used for grouting and cleaning up grout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>942</td>
<td>Sponge (160 x 110 x 55mm)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Basic Tools

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

10L Wash Boy

10L Cleaning set with plastic float / EVA pad, float with sponge and plastic cover.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>992</td>
<td>10L Washboy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Soft Grip Nipper

Premium quality drop forged carbide tipped Nippers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>970</td>
<td>Medium Duty Nipper</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Combination Spreader

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>954</td>
<td>Combination Spreader</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mitre Box

Ideal for aluminium profiles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Mitre Box</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rodsaw

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>919P</td>
<td>Professional 6&quot; Rodsaw</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>926</td>
<td>Pack of 1 Rodsaw Blade</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tile Scriber (Red Cap)

Tungsten carbide tipped scriber

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/1115</td>
<td>Tile Scribe</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Soft Flooring Tools

The Genesis Soft Flooring Tool Range has been carefully selected to provide a selection of the finest quality essential tools for the Soft Flooring professional installer. Our tool range is one of the most respected names in the soft flooring tool industry with over 40 year’s experience.
Soft Flooring Tools

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com

Carpets

**Extendable Knee Kicker**

Extends from 44 to 56 cm. Supplied assembled with protective cap.

**Hammer Tacker**

NEW

Code | Description          | Qty
--- | --------------------- | ---
FLSM11 | Hammer Tacker | 1
FLA108P | 8mm Staples | 1
FLA110P | 9mm Staples | 1

**Napping Shears**

Code | Description | Qty
--- | ----------- | ---
FL3020 | Napping Shears | 1

**Stair Tool**

Used to fix carpet behind the gripper after trimming. Polished chromium plated steel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R93840</td>
<td>7cm Stair Tool</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R93841</td>
<td>9cm Stair Tool</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL6374</td>
<td>9cm Plastic Stair Tool</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Super Tack Hammer**

Forged Steel with Nail Claw, Length 280mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL6080</td>
<td>Super Tack Hammer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clawbar**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL3116</td>
<td>Clawbar 27cm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
## Carpet

- **Smooth Seam Roller**
  - Code: P63-0614
  - Description: Smooth Seam Roller
  - Qty: 1

- **Grooming Roller**
  - Code: FL3186
  - Description: Grooming Roller
  - Qty: 1

- **Seam Lock**
  - Code: FL3258
  - Description: Seam Lock
  - Qty: 1

- **Pressure Roller**
  - Code: FL3086
  - Description: Pressure Roller
  - Qty: 1

- **Carpet Clamp**
  - Used for the removal of old floor coverings
  - Code: FL3188
  - Description: Carpet Clamp
  - Qty: 1
**Knives & Blades**

**Taurex® Knife**

Moulded form and polymer grip making it extremely comfortable to use. The blade can be changed or turned within 4 seconds. Locking pressure prevents any movement of the blade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R91115</td>
<td>Taurex® Knife includes 6 Blades and Holster</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Heavy Duty Blades**

Refined high grade carbon steel with high percentage of tungsten and chromium. Exceptional wear resistance, blade thickness 0.65mm. Supplied 10 Blades per Safety Dispenser - 100 Blades per Box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R92136</td>
<td>Straight (60mm) Blade x 100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R92226</td>
<td>Hook Blade x 100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R92236</td>
<td>Super Hook Blade x 100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R92126</td>
<td>Straight (50mm) Blade x 100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL3000</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Straight Blades Pack of 100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL3004</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Hook Blades Pack of 100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL3006</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Concave Blades Pack of 100</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Genuine Delphin Knife**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R81150</td>
<td>Delphin Knife</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Knives & Blades

Shark Knife

Code | Description                | Qty
--- | ---------------------------|----
975  | Shark Knife & Holster      | 20

Tin Snips

Code | Description | Qty
--- | ----------- | ----
FL4034 | Tin Snips   | 1

Foam Backed Carpet Cutter

Code | Description                             | Qty
--- | ----------------------------------------|----
FL3176 | Foam Backed Carpet Cutter               | 1

www.genesis-gs.com
Floor Stripping

**Standard Scraper**
- Reinforced at the junction between head and aluminium tube.
- Length: 30 cm
- Weight: 210 g
- Blade width: 10 cm

**Deluxe Scraper**
- Safety Handle, Chromium Steel Tube with reinforced junction.
- Length: 49 cm
- Weight: 350 g
- Tube Ø: 20 mm
- Spare blades 92540
- Blades width: 10 cm

**Ball Scraper**
- Length: 33 cm
- Weight: 320 g
- Blade: 10 cm

**Extension Wall Roller**
- NEW

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R94310</td>
<td>Standard Scraper</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R92520</td>
<td>Universal Blade 100 x 14mm Pack of 10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R92560</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Blade 100 x 18mm Pack of 10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL6372</td>
<td>Ball Scraper</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL3340</td>
<td>Extension Wall Roller</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Floor Stripping & Prep

Extendable Scraper

Aluminium body with Telescopic handle. Automatic locking system by turning the handle round a quarter at the required length.

Weight 2.06 kg

Industrial Scraper

To remove residues on screeds and old floorings.

Beech handle.

Length: 1.10 m.

Blade width: 30 cm.

R92530

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R94380</td>
<td>Mega Scraper Extendable from 99 - 175cm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R92530</td>
<td>Spare Blade 20cm x 5 pcs</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R94300</td>
<td>Industrial Scraper</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94301</td>
<td>30cm Spare Blade</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Preparation & Trowels

Spike Shoes

Ideal for walking on wet screeds or levelling compounds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R94255</td>
<td>Spike Shoes - 40mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94256</td>
<td>Spike Shoes - 25mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interblade Spreader

Wooden handle with steel master blade supplied without insert.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R94895</td>
<td>280mm Spreader</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spike Roller

R94241

R94242

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R94241</td>
<td>250 x 11mm Spike Roller with Protector</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94242</td>
<td>500 x 11mm Spike Roller with Protector</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94239</td>
<td>750 x 11mm Spike Roller with Protector</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94246</td>
<td>250 x 31mm Spike Roller with Protector</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94248</td>
<td>500 x 31mm Spike Roller with Protector</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interblades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>TKB Teeth</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R94898</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94900</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94904</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94906</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94909</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94917</td>
<td>B9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94918</td>
<td>B11</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R94919</td>
<td>B15</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trowel Handle & Blades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>885H</td>
<td>Trowel Handle</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8815</td>
<td>Notched Blade (280 x 110mm) 1.5 x 5mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8810</td>
<td>Notched Blade (280 x 110mm) 1 x 4mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8820</td>
<td>Notched Blade (280 x 110mm) 2 x 6mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88A2</td>
<td>Notched Blade (280 x 110mm) A2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
### Hand Grooving

**Turbo® Dual Blade Trimmer**

Its exclusive design lets you trim the rod in a single pass (once it is cold). The first blade pre-trims and the second blade completes the trimming with a perfect finish.

Adjustable blade heights

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R95165</td>
<td>Turbo Dual Blade Trimmer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R95167</td>
<td>Set of 2 Spare Blades</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master Turbo® Groover - Patented**

Perfectly guided, no need to adjust, extremely simplified use. Suitable for small and large surfaces. Supplied with 2 groover blades for 4 mm rod. The best Hand Groover!

Ideal for homogeneous vinyl.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R95200</td>
<td>Master Turbo Groover</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R95202</td>
<td>Set of 2 Spare Blades</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pico Groover**

To make a “U” groove without ruler, in a regular and uniform way. New guiding system (no play) for more precision. Can be used in both directions. Tight joint. For both floor and wall covering!

Patent pending - Ideal for cushion vinyl.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R95120</td>
<td>Turbo Dual Blade Trimmer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R95176</td>
<td>Set of 10 'U' Spare Blades</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P-Type Groover**

To make a “U” (round) groove. Universal groover.

Length: 22 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL3082</td>
<td>P-Type Groover</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL6000</td>
<td>Set of 10 'U' Spare Blades</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hot Welding

Hot Air Gun - Master Turbo

- 2300 W / 50 - 700°C / 150 - 500 l/min
- Brushless motor: 10,000 h
- Air pressure: 4,000 Pa for more power
- Suitable for construction site use
- LCD information display
- 4 user-selectable programmes
- Easy to operate by joystick
- Heater and power cord easy to change
- Including fine dust filter

*Subject to correct usage and maintenance

Hot Air Gun - Turbo

The HG 2420 E electronically controlled hot air tool with infinitely variable temperature adjustment (80 - 650 °C) and 2-stage airflow (150 l/min. and 400 l/min.) is a powerful performer on any construction site. Greater protection from dust and moisture, tougher design as well as a better insulated power cord to H07.

Universal Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL010263</td>
<td>3mm Fast weld fits 5mm Nozzle 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL010287</td>
<td>5mm Fast weld fits 5mm Nozzle 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL075316</td>
<td>5mm Fast weld fits 10mm Nozzle 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL092313</td>
<td>10mm Round Nozzle 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL092214</td>
<td>5mm Round Nozzle 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rod Trimming

Mozart Trimming Knife

Revolutionary Mozart tool that combines - trimming blade - trimming guide that easily retracts for final trim.
Supplied in a PVC box with 2 trimmer guides; PVC @ 0.5mm, Linoleum @ 0.7mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R95130</td>
<td>Mozart Trimming Knife</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R95129</td>
<td>Pack of 5 Spare Blades</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R95128</td>
<td>0.5mm Trimmer Guide</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R95127</td>
<td>0.7mm Trimmer Guide</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tucking Knife

Code Description Qty
P63-0623 Tucking Knife 1

Trimming Guide

The perfect addition to the quarter moon knife, for pre-trimming the welding rod with coating protection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL3038</td>
<td>Trimming Guide</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi Purpose Groover

Wide variety of Blade options for trimming cold rod installations including Skirtings, Coves-Caps, Stair Angles and Joints

Code Description Qty
R95160 Multi Purpose Groover with Rounded Blade R95161 1
R95161 Ø 6mm Rounded Blade x 2 1
R95162 Ø 12mm Rounded Blade x 2 1
R95163 Flat Blade x 2 1
R95164 Pointed Blade x 2 1

Quarter Moon Knife

Code Description Qty
FL3044 Quarter Moon Knife 1
FL3336 Leather Pouch 1
Trimmers

High-Tech Trimmer

Patented model. Ideal tool for perfect and quick trimming of all kinds of floor coverings. The double adjustment of the cutter is achieved thanks to the double knurled knob. It enables you to trim in both directions assuring a perfect cutting joint.

Code | Description | Qty
--- | --- | ---
R91410 | High-Tech Trimmer | 6
R92416 | Set of 100 Spare Blades | 1

Provinyl Edge Trimmer

For PVC and linoleum. Supplied with a round blade Ø 40 mm. Seamless cut wall to wall from 2 to 27 mm.

Code | Description | Qty
--- | --- | ---
R95510 | Provinyl Edge Trimmer | 1
R95512 | Pair Spare Blades Ø 40mm | 1

T Square Convex Steel Ruler

For 90° scoring and cutting. Spring loaded stainless steel convex ruler with 60cm T-square

Code | Description | Qty
--- | --- | ---
R91571 | T Square Convex 4.05m | 1
R91538 | T Square Convex 2.10m | 1

Carpet & Vinyl Trimmer

Registered design. To easily trim thin floor covering.

Code | Description | Qty
--- | --- | ---
R91400 | Carpet and Vinyl Trimmer | 12
R92406 | Set of 100 Spare Blades | 1

Adjustable Straight Edge

Extendible from 63 - 100 cm
Stainless steel. Width: 70 x 0.5 mm.

Code | Description | Qty
--- | --- | ---
R91550 | Adjustable Straight Edge | 1

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
# Carpet Seaming

## Heat Iron

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL3220</td>
<td>Heat Iron 230V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Heat Bond Tape

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL6004</td>
<td>Heat Bond Tape - Gold</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Heat Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FL3222</td>
<td>Heat Kit Case</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Linoleum Rollers

Linoleum Rollers - Optional extra fitted with Transport Wheels, Zinc Plated to protect against rust.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R93161</td>
<td>35 kg - Total width 37cm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R93160</td>
<td>50 kg - Total Width 52cm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R93164</td>
<td>75 kg - Total Width 38cm - Ø 180mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Images shown with optional wheels
Marketing
Display Stands

Z103 1m Maxi Stand

• 24 Hooks (Clips onto top of stand 2 x 12) Suspends profiles.
• 10 Euro Hooks (For Tools or Corner Pcs)
• Divider Bar clips onto back to divide profiles
• Each hook hold 10 profiles (Average)
• 50/50 Split 120 profiles and Tools
• 240 Profiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z103</td>
<td>1m Genesis Display</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z112</td>
<td>Euro Hooks (double prong)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Display Stands

Z100 Mini Stand

2m high x 0.75m wide x 0.5m deep. A bespoke unit to display the Genesis range of tools. A simple grid system display the unit is supplied with a display tray and 20 euro hooks for hanging the tools, and 15 profile location points.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z100</td>
<td>Tool Stand</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z112</td>
<td>Euro Hooks (double prong)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Display Stands

Z110 1m Deluxe Stand

Stock is leaned rather than hung on this display. 1m wide x 0.75m deep and 2.5m high. Grid unit with squares for Euro hooks, complete with 12 Euro hooks, 4 dividers and integral price tags.

Rubber mat and specially strengthened base ideal for Metal profiles. Works on its own or combined to form a run of displays for larger showrooms.

The dividers create 18 sections on this display each section holds on average 20 profiles depending on the profile shape and size. The profiles are simply leaned against the back of the display and rested on the rubber mat on the base. The display unit can also be slit 50/50 to display 9 divided sections of profiles and then use the euro hooks to display tools on the other half of the stand. If used this way the stand will hold approximately 180 profiles, if all 24 divider spaces are used approximately 360 profiles can be displayed.

Complete assembly instructions are included with each display stand.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z110</td>
<td>Lean back Display Unit</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z111</td>
<td>Single prong hooks</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Display Stands

Transition Stand

A simple easy to erect portable lightweight display unit.
Perfect for accessories.
High Visibility.
Self Service.
Size 1.75m High x 45cm wide x 25 cm deep.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z135</td>
<td>Portable Display Stand</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Portable Display Unit

11 hooks to hold Genesis 0.92m lengths of transition profiles. Complete with header.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z015</td>
<td>Transitions Stand</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Display / Samples

Display Modules

Individual modules constructed with ceramics specified by you and using prescribed Genesis profiles to create the perfect point of sale display. These modules have been designed to show a selection of Genesis Profiles and perfectly illustrate the function of the product as well as the aesthetics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z123</td>
<td>Display Module</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample Cases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z751</td>
<td>Genesis Flooring Sample Case</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Samples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z650</td>
<td>Complete Sample System contains all sample sets</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z651</td>
<td>P.V.C. White and Marble Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z652</td>
<td>P.V.C. Solid Colour Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z653</td>
<td>Aluminium Finish Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z654</td>
<td>Skirting Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z655</td>
<td>Mosaic and Listello Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z656</td>
<td>Expansion Joints Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z657</td>
<td>Ramp Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z658</td>
<td>P.V.C. and Seal Profiles Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z659</td>
<td>Metal Profiles Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z660</td>
<td>Edge Protection Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z661</td>
<td>Stair Nosings Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z662</td>
<td>Transitions Sample Box</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Samples Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z888</td>
<td>Triangular POS Board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z890</td>
<td>Metal Trim Samples Board A3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z891</td>
<td>Nosing Samples Board A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z892</td>
<td>Expansion Joints Samples Board A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z893</td>
<td>Ramps Samples Board A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z894</td>
<td>Skirting Samples Board A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z895</td>
<td>PVC Trim Samples Board A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z896</td>
<td>Edge Protection Samples Board A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z897</td>
<td>Metal Trim Samples Board A3 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z898</td>
<td>Metal Trim Samples Board A3 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z899</td>
<td>Wood Effects Samples Board A3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Promotional Items

Catalogue & Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z313</td>
<td>Genesis Catalogue</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z312</td>
<td>Genesis Price List</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z405</td>
<td>Contract Flooring Price List</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2016 Desk Calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z-CALENDAR</td>
<td>2016 Desk Calendar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z602</td>
<td>A4 Note Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z501</td>
<td>A6 Note Pad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z324</td>
<td>Wall Chart (A1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z802</td>
<td>Insulated Travel Mug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z803</td>
<td>Mug</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z801</td>
<td>Pen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Heavy Duty Nosings
Slimline / Tile-in Nosings

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Tile-in Nosings

NTC

NIB

NLT

NFA
Retro Fit Nosings & Ramps

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Dividing Strips & Floor Inserts
Movement Joints

MSS

MHS

MSA

MMA

MLB
Transitions

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
P.V.C. & Stainless Steel Trim

ETP

ESQ

ESP

EQS

ETR

ESS
Aluminium Trim
Mosaic Profiles

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Self Adhesive

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
Edge Protectors & Listello
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stair Nosings</td>
<td>2 - 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slimline</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty</td>
<td>5 - 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminator®</td>
<td>9 - 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TredSafe®</td>
<td>11 - 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angles &amp; Accessories</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.V.C</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Information</td>
<td>19 - 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>24 - 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactiles</td>
<td>28 - 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic</td>
<td>31 - 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexibles</td>
<td>35 - 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skirting</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cove Former</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dim Strip</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capping Strip</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Matting</td>
<td>38 - 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 3</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>42 - 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transitions, Covers &amp; Ramps</td>
<td>44 - 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Adhesive</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpet to Tile</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Fit Invisible System</td>
<td>47 - 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Grip Systems</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z-Bar</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile-In &amp; Access Ramps</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reducers</td>
<td>52 - 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Top Systems</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion joints</td>
<td>55 - 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile &amp; Screed Joints</td>
<td>56 - 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Joints</td>
<td>58 - 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Covers</td>
<td>61 - 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edge Protection</td>
<td>63 - 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.V.C</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.V.C Trim</td>
<td>66 - 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Edge Corners</td>
<td>67 - 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Cove</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight and Square</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath Seals</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap Tile / Tile to Vinyl</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Trim &amp; Listello</td>
<td>73 - 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium Straight</td>
<td>74 - 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium Square</td>
<td>76 - 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium Round</td>
<td>79 - 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium Triangular</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium Cove</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividing Strips</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Straight</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Square</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Round</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listello</td>
<td>88 - 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminium Skirting</td>
<td>91 - 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools</td>
<td>93 - 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Cutting</td>
<td>94 - 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixers</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Cutting &amp; Drilling</td>
<td>98 - 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling &amp; Shaping Tools</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacers</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosaic Fixing</td>
<td>103 - 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levelling System</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trowels</td>
<td>106 - 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floats &amp; Sponges</td>
<td>108 - 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicone Accessories</td>
<td>111 - 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaning</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nippers</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Tiling Tools</td>
<td>115 - 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-Flex</td>
<td>117 - 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE</td>
<td>120 - 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Range</td>
<td>126 - 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Tools</td>
<td>126 - 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting &amp; Drilling</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trowels</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floats &amp; Sponges</td>
<td>128 - 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Flooring Tools</td>
<td>130 - 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpet</td>
<td>131 - 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knives &amp; Blades</td>
<td>133 - 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Stripping &amp; Prep</td>
<td>135 - 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trowels</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Grooving</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Welding</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rod Trimming</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimmers</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpet Seaming</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Installation</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Datasheets, specification and installation guidelines available at www.genesis-gs.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index - Profiles</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHD</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD - External</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHD23</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALA</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALM</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATC</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAC</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAM</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAO</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAT</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECG</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECQ</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFU</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIQ</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIT</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EKI</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMG</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPF</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQI</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQS</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERA</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERP</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESF</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESQ</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETA</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVC</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVU</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWA</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWC</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWE</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWI</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASD25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASD35</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTCA280</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTCDC280</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNCA25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNCD25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNH25D</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNYA25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNYA25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTNYD25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC A25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTCSD25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTSSA25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTSSA25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTSSD25</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2796</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2797</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2798</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2801</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2806</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2811</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2814</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2815</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2819</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2820</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2822</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2841</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2846</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC2848</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAA</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAC</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAS</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCOV</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEC</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEP</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KES</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIC</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRC</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRE</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSI</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSO</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFA</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPA</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPS</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLB</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMA</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSR</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS20</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAT</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDEF</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFA</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFI</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHB</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHI</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIFL</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHID</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NISR</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NITR</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLM</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLT</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN1</td>
<td>6,8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRA25</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRA50</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRE05</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRP</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSA</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Index - Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manual Tie Cutter</td>
<td>94, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10L Washboy</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6mm Square Notch Blades</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Straight Edge Blades</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpet and Vinyl Trimmer</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpet Clamp</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpet Protector</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caulking Gun</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clawbar 27cm</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaning Sets / Pads</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover Blanket 1 x 5m</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Blade Reducers</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Cutting Blades</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Cyclone Blades</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Dry Drills</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Hand Pads</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Hole Saw</td>
<td>99, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Turbo Dry Drills</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill Guide</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust Masks</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust Masks with Valves</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust shield</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear Defender</td>
<td>120, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Mixer</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Tile Cutter</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extendable Knee Kicker</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexi Nozzles</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float with Hydro Sponge</td>
<td>109, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Protector</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Squeegee</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam Backed Carpet Cutter</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFLEX</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grooming Roller</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUT FLOATS</td>
<td>108, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grout Rake &amp; Blades</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hacksaw &amp; Blades</td>
<td>115, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammer Scraper 250 - 800mm</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammer Tacker</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Bond Tape - Gold</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Iron 230V</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Kit Case</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Tech Trimmer</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Air Gun</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interblade Spreader &amp; Blades</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knee Pads</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife</td>
<td>133, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Pouch</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leveling system</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linoleum Rollers</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Clip</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Tile Cutter Spre Wheels</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Turbo Groover</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitre Box</td>
<td>115, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixer Paddles</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosaic Backing System</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosaic Mesh</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozart Trimming Knife</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Purpose Groover &amp; Blades</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napping Shears</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nozzle Stop</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Roller</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Mallet - 16 oz</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provinyl Edge Trimmer</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-Type Groover</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter Moon Knife</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Glasses</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scrapper &amp; Blades</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealant Finishers</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seam Lock</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicone Remover</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth Seam Roller</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacers</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spike Rollers</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spike Shoes</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoons</td>
<td>110, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreader</td>
<td>113, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stair Tool</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staples</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suction Cup</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Tack Hammer</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T Square Convex 2.10m</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T Square Convex 4.05m</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tak Mat - 30 sheets per mat</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape Measure</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taurex® Knife</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Magnets</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Markers</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Nippers</td>
<td>114, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tile Remover / Scraper</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tin Snips</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tri Bore</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Mitre Cutter</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trimming Guide</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trowel Handle &amp; Blades</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trowels</td>
<td>106, 107, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucking Knife</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Dual Blade Trimmer</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Dual Blade Trimmer</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Guide &amp; Cooler System</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washboy</td>
<td>113, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld Nozzles</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Wipes</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zipper Door</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Conversions

#### Depth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric (mm)</th>
<th>Imperial (Inches)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>9/10&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Length

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric (M)</th>
<th>Imperial (Feet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>2'11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>5'6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>5'10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>6'1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6'6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.46</td>
<td>8'1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>8'2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>8'6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>8'10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.77</td>
<td>9'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>9'1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9'10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>10'6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>11'2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>49'2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>65'7&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tile Calculator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tile Size</th>
<th>Tiles / Sq Mtr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100mm x 100mm</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150mm x 150mm</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165mm x 165mm</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200mm x 100mm</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200mm x 200mm</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250mm x 200mm</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280mm x 280mm</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300mm x 100mm</td>
<td>33.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300mm x 150mm</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300mm x 200mm</td>
<td>16.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300mm x 300mm</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305mm x 305mm</td>
<td>10.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310mm x 310mm</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316mm x 316mm</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330mm x 250mm</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330mm x 330mm</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333mm x 333mm</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400mm x 200mm</td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400mm x 300mm</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400mm x 400mm</td>
<td>6.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445mm x 445mm</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450mm x 300mm</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450mm x 450mm</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490mm x 490mm</td>
<td>4.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500mm x 500mm</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600mm x 300mm</td>
<td>5.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600mm x 400mm</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600mm x 600mm</td>
<td>2.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610mm x 310mm</td>
<td>5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610mm x 410mm</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800mm x 800mm</td>
<td>1.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903mm x 305mm</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000mm x 500mm</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000mm x 1000mm</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions
In these Terms and Conditions the following expressions will have the following meanings unless inconsistent with the context:

*Buyer* the person(s), firm or company whose order for the Goods is accepted by the Company

*Company* Genesis Global Systems at Stokesley Business Park, Stokesley, North Yorkshire, TS9 5JZ

*Contract* any contract between the Company and the Buyer for the sale and purchase of the Goods or supply of the Services formed in accordance with Condition 2

*Delivery Point* the place where delivery of the Goods is agreed to take place

*Goods* any Goods which the Company supplies to the Buyer (including any of them or any part of them)

*Terms and Conditions* the standard terms and conditions of sale set out in this document together with any special terms agreed in writing between the Buyer and the Company

Formation and Incorporation
The Contract will be upon these Terms and Conditions, to the exclusion of all other terms and conditions and all previous oral or written representations including any terms or conditions which the Buyer purports to apply under any purchase order, confirmation of order or similar document is referred to in the Contract.

Each order or acceptance of a quotation for Goods will be deemed to be an offer by the Buyer and to purchase Goods upon these Terms and Conditions. The Contract is formed when the Buyer receives confirmation that the order is accepted by the Company. No contract will come into existence until such confirmation has been given by the Company.

Quotations are subject to an acceptance period of 45 days from the date of quotation.

The Buyer must ensure that the terms of its order are complete and accurate. Acceptance of delivery of the Goods will be deemed as conclusive evidence of the Buyer’s acceptance of these Terms and Conditions. The Buyer may not cancel the Contract. The Company may cancel the Contract at any time prior to delivery.

Price and Payment
The price for the Goods will be the price set out in the Company’s published price list current at the date of delivery or as otherwise notified by the Company to the Buyer prior to the Contract being made. Orders are exclusive of any costs of carriage, packing, insurance and VAT unless otherwise agreed by the Company. A separate export price list may apply for Goods supplied for export from the United Kingdom. Where recommended selling prices are listed these should be treated as a guide.

Where an order is received for quantities less than those quoted or where delivery is required in instalments smaller than those specified in the quotation, then prices may be subject to increase. The Company may invoice the Buyer for the Goods on or at any time after dispatch. Subject to clause 3.3, payment of the price and VAT shall be due within 30 days of the invoice. Time for payment will be of the essence.

The Company may accept payment on a pro-forma basis providing this arrangement is agreed in writing and signed by a director of the Company.

No payment will be deemed to have been received until the Company has received cleared funds.

All payments to be made by the Buyer under the Contract will be made in full without any set-off, restriction or condition and without any deduction for or on account of any counterclaim. No disputes that may arise under the Contract or delays beyond the reasonable control of the Company shall constitute a reason for interference with prompt payment in full by the Buyer.

If any sum payable under the Contract is not paid when due then, without prejudice to the Company’s other rights under the Contract, the sum will bear interest from the due date until payment is made in full, both before and after any judgment, at 5 per cent per annum over the Bank of England base rate from time to time and the Company will be entitled to suspend deliveries of the Goods until the outstanding sum has been received.

The Company reserves the right to recover any sum, resulting from costs incurred legal proceedings to recover the sum payable under the Contract.

Any invoice queries must be communicated to the Company within 10 working days of receipt of the invoice by the Buyer.

Instalments
The Company may deliver the Goods by separate instalments. Each instalment will be a separate Contract and no cancellation or termination of any one Contract relating to an instalment will entitle the Buyer to repudiate or cancel any other Contract or instalment unless otherwise notified by the Company. Each separate instalment will be invoiced and paid for in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

Delivery
The Company will use reasonable endeavours to deliver each of the Buyer’s orders for the Goods in accordance with the delivery estimate provided by the Company at the Delivery Point, but the time of delivery will not be of the essence. If, despite those endeavours, the Company is unable for any reason to fulfil any delivery on a specified date, the Company will be deemed not to be in breach of Contract, nor (for the avoidance of doubt) will the Company have any liability to the Buyer for direct, indirect or consequential loss however caused (including as a result of negligence) by any delay or failure in delivery.

Where the Goods are handed to a carrier for carriage to the Buyer or to UK port for export, any such carrier shall be deemed to be an agent of the Company and not the Buyer for the purposes of 43, 44 and 45 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 (as amended).

No liability will attach to the Company for non-delivery, loss or damage to Goods prior to delivery unless claims to that effect are notified in writing by the Buyer to the Company within four days of delivery and where carriers not of the Company have been used for delivery a copy is delivered to said carrier.

Where delivery is made by a carrier to the Buyer the Buyer is responsible for counting as received, complete or otherwise, the number of outer cartons of Goods documented by the carrier as being delivered. Any shortage should be notified to the Company without delay.

Subject to Condition 5.1, the Company will require the receipt of an order from a Buyer prior to 12.30pm to deliver Goods the following day in the United Kingdom (excluding Northern Ireland). Minimum order value £175.00 free UK mainland delivery.

Risk/Title of Goods
Risk of damage to or loss of the Goods will pass to the Buyer in accordance with Condition 5.

Ownership of the Goods will not pass to the Buyer until the Company has received in full all sums due to it in respect of the Goods.
Until ownership of the Goods has passed to the Buyer, the Buyer must:

- hold the Goods on a fiduciary basis on behalf of the Company;
- store the Goods (at no cost to the Company) separately from all other Goods of the Buyer or any 3rd party in such a way they remain readily identifiable;
- not destroy, deface, or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods; and
- maintain the Goods in a satisfactory condition insured on the Company’s behalf for their full price against all risks to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company, and will whenever requested by the Company produce a copy of the policy of insurance.

If the Buyer sells or disposes of the Goods to a third party before the sum due to the Company is paid in full then any proceeds resulting there from shall belong to the Company to the extent of the sums owing by the Buyer.

Where the Company (or its appointed carrier) delivers the Goods, the risk shall pass to the Buyer upon delivery. In all other cases, the risk shall pass to the Buyer when the Goods leave the Company’s premises.

The Buyer’s right to possession of the Goods will terminate immediately if any of the circumstances set out in Condition 9 occur.

If payment is overdue in whole or in part the Company may (without prejudice to any of its other rights) recover or resell the Goods or any part thereof and may enter upon the Buyer’s premises by its servants or agents for the purpose.

Nothing in this clause shall confer any right upon the Buyer to return the Goods sold hereunder or to refuse or delay payment therefore.

**Liability of Company**

The Company shall not be liable for any costs, claims, damages or expenses arising out of any tortious act or omission or breach of contract or statutory duty calculated by reference to profits, income, production accruals, or by reference to accrual of such costs, claims, damages or expenses on a time basis.

The liability of the Company to the Buyer for any loss of whatsoever nature and howsoever caused shall be limited to and shall in no circumstances exceed the price of the Goods.

In no circumstances shall the Company be liable for any cost claim damage or expense resulting from any failure to use the Goods other than for the purpose for which they are supplied by the Company or resulting from any failure to follow any instructions issued by the Company in respect of the Goods.

Each of the provisions of these Conditions of Sale (including each provision providing for the limitation or exclusion of liability) shall be deemed to be fully severable so that if any provision is found to be void in law, whether because it is found to be unreasonable or otherwise, the remainder of the provisions shall continue in full force.

**Intellectual property**

No right or licence is granted to the Buyer in respect of the Intellectual Property Rights of the Company, except the right to use, or re-sell the Goods in the Buyer’s ordinary course of business.

The Buyer will not without the Company’s prior consent allow the Company’s marks or words applied to the Goods to be obliterated, obscured or omitted nor will he add any additional marks or words.

Unless paid for in full, any display stand provided by the Company shall remain the property of the Company and will be given on loan or hire to the Buyer to enable effective merchandising of the Goods and it is the Buyer’s responsibility that only the Goods can be displayed or placed on the display stand in any event.

The Buyer will not, without written consent of the Company, use, give away or loan any photographs or documents of confidential records provided to the Buyer by the Company.

**Insolvency or Default of Buyer**

If the Buyer shall make default in, or commit any breach of, the Contract or of any other of his obligation to the Company or if any distress or execution shall be levied upon the Buyer’s property or assets or if the Buyer shall make an offer to make any arrangement for composition with creditors or commit any act of bankruptcy or if any petition or receiving order in bankruptcy shall be presented or made against him or if the Buyer is a Limited Company and any resolution or petition to wind up such company’s business (other than for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction) shall be passed or presented or if a receiver of such company’s undertaking property or assets or any part thereof shall be appointed, the Company shall have the right forthwith to determine any contract then subsisting and upon written notice of such determination being posted to the Buyer’s last known address any subsisting Contract shall be deemed to have been determined without prejudice to any claim or right the Company may otherwise make or exercise.

**Export Terms**

Where goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom the following clauses shall (subject to any terms agreed in writing between the Company and the Buyer) apply notwithstanding any other provisions of these Conditions:

- the Buyer shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the importation of the Goods into the country of destination and for the payment of duties on them
- unless otherwise agreed in writing between the Company and the Buyer from the time of dispatch of the Goods from the Company’s premises the Goods shall be at risk of the Buyer and the Company shall be under no obligation to give notice under Section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 (as amended).

**Force Majeure**

The Company will not be liable to the Buyer for any failure or delay or for the consequence of any failure or delay in performance of the Contract, if it due to or beyond the reasonable control of the Company including, without limitation, acts of God, war, industrial disputes, protests, fire, tempest, explosion, an act of terrorism and national emergencies and the Company will be entitled to a reasonable extension of time for performing such obligations in such circumstances.

**Legal**

Any dispute or difference between the parties arising out of the Contract shall first be referred to mediation in accordance with the procedure of IDR Europe Limited and if the parties cannot agree on a mediator either of them may apply to IDR Europe Limited to appoint a mediator. If the parties fail to reach agreement on the dispute within 60 days of the appointment of the mediator the dispute may be referred to the Courts of England and Wales.

The Contract shall in all respects be governed by English Law and shall be deemed to have been made in England and the Buyer and the Company agree (subject to the provisions of clause 34 above) to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.

**WEEE Collections Policy**

The B23 end user is responsible for all the liabilities regarding the environmentally sound disposal of the EEE when it becomes WEEE, the compliance statements are on the product packaging.

The producer has paid no charge to its PCS (producer compliance scheme) for its eventual recovery. However the PCS’s disposal contractor is able to provide a cost effective and environmentally sound disposal of all 13 categories of WEEE.
Notes
For more information contact Treadsafe today

Tel: +353 1 834 0683  Email: sales@treadsafe.ie
www.genesis-gs.com